CRSP
Center for Research in Security Prices

## CRSP UTILITIIES AND PROGRAM LIBRARIES CUIDE

CRSP US Stock \& US Index Databases and CRSP/Compustat Merged Database

## CHICRICOBOOH

## CRSP

Center for Research in Security Prices

105 West Adams, Suite 1700
Chicago, IL 60603
Tel: 312.263 .6400
Fax: 312.263.6430
Email: Support@crsp.ChicagoBooth.edu

## CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION ..... 1
CRSPACCESS UTILITIES FOR LINUX AND SUN SOLARIS PLATFORMS 1
I. REPORTING TOOLS .....  1
II. SEARCH AND INQUIRY TOOLS .....  1
III. SUBSETTING TOOLS ..... 2
IV. MOVING DATABASE AND DATA FILE TOOLS ..... 2
CHAPTER 2: REPORTING TOOLS .....  3
I. TS_PRINT: TIME-SERIES REPORT WRITER ..... 3
II. STK_PRINT: STOCK DATABASE REPORT WRITER ..... 32
A. STK_PRINT OPTIONS ..... 32
B. STK_PRINT USAGE AND EXAMPLES ..... 55
C. STK_PRINT OPTIONS ..... 55
D. KEYSET USAGE FOR STOCK ..... 56
E. OUTPUT FORMAT CHANGES ..... 57
III. IND_PRINT: STOCK DATABASE REPORT WRITER ..... 58
A. INTRODUCTION ..... 58
B. IND_PRINT DATA AND OPTIONS ..... 58
C. CRSP INDEX SERIES AND GROUPS ..... 65
D. BASIC USAGE ..... 66
E. IND_PRINT OPTIONS ..... 66
F. USING KEYSETS WITH INDEX GROUPS ..... 67
G. DEFINED INDEX TYPES ..... 67
IV. CCM_PRINT ..... 68
A. COMPANY, INDEX, AND SECURITY SELECTION ..... 68
B. USING COMPANY AND INDEX DATA. ..... 69
C. LINK CHANGES ..... 69
D. ITEM SELECTION OPTIONS ..... 70
E. KEYSETS ..... 71
F. DATA ITEM GROUPS ..... 73
G. CCM_PRINT SYNTAX ..... 73
H. CRSP ITEM LIST NOTATION ..... 74
I. INPUT, OUTPUT AND FORMATTING OPTIONS ..... 75
J. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTING OPTIONS ..... 76
K. CCM_PRINT OPTIONS ..... 77
V. CCM_REF_PRINT ..... 92
A. KEYS AND KEYTYPES /ky <keytype> ..... 92
B. ABOUT KEYS ..... 92
C. AVAILABLE DATA ..... 93
D. COMMAND LINE OPTIONS ..... 103
APPENDIX A: AVAILABLE CURRENCY CODES ..... 104
CHAPTER 3: SEARCH AND INQUIRY TOOLS ..... 107
A. DSTKSEARCH ..... 108
B. MSTKSEARCH ..... 109
C. DINDSEARCH ..... 110
D. MINDSEARCH ..... 111
E. CST_SEARCH ..... 112
F. NCST_SEARCH ..... 112
G. CRSP_SHOW_DB_INFO ..... 113
H. CRSP_SET_DB_INFO ..... 114
CHAPTER 4: SUBSETTING TOOLS ..... 115
A. STK_PARTIAL ..... 115
B. IND_PARTIAL ..... 116
C. CST_PARTIAL ..... 117
D. CRSP_STK_SUBSET ..... 118
E. CRSP_IND_SUBSET ..... 124
CHAPTER 5: DATABASE TOOLS ..... 126
A. REWRITE_CRSPDB ..... 126
B. CRSP_STK_SCD_LOAD ..... 127
C. CRSP_STK_HEADALL ..... 127
D. CRSP_IND_HEADALL ..... 129
E. CRSP_CRLF2LF ..... 130
F. CRSP_LF2CRLF ..... 130

## CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

## CRSPACCESS UTILITIES FOR LINUX AND SUN SOLARIS PLATFORMS

The CRSPAccess software, also known as CUPL, CRSP Utilities and Programming Libraries, includes utilities that may be used to extract CRSP stock and index data from the CRSP proprietary databases on Linux and Solaris platforms. They also include C and Fortran-95 programming libraries.

The CRSPAccess utilities and programming files may be used to access the CRSP US 1925 and 1962 Stock and Stock with Index Databases, and the CRSP/Compustat Merged Database.

Note: Subscriptions to a CRSP US Stock or Stock with Index database and the requisite Compustat data files are necessary for users to be eligible to subscribe to the CRSP/ Compustat Merged Database.

The CRSPAccess software is made up of a number of tools used to accomplish four major categories of tasks: creating reports, searches and database inquiries, creating subsets, and moving databases and files across machine types.

## I. REPORTING TOOLS

The reporting tools can extract time-series output, stock event data, and decile-level index data.

Data are accessed from the reporting tools through identifier keys. The primary identifier key, and the one the CRSP recommends for the CRSP Stock databases, is PERMNO, CRSP permanent security level identifier. Other identifier keys that may be used include PERMCO, CRSP's company level identifier, current and historical CUSIPs, Tickers, and SIC codes. INDNO, CRSP's index identifier, is used to access index data through ts_print and ind_print.

| ts_print | To extract time-series data over fixed or relative date ranges. |
| :--- | :--- |
| ts_print_cst | To extract time-series data for stock and the legacy CST format CRSP\} $\\ {\text { Compustat Merged Database }}$  <br> stk_print To extract event histories including name and identifier changes, delisting <br> information, and distributions, as well as time series data extractions. <br> ind_print To extract index and decile-level returns, levels, counts, and weights data. <br> ccm_print To extract link data between CRSP and Compustat company and security <br> level identifiers as well as Compustat company, security, and index <br> fundamental time series, segment, and reference data from database <br> created from the Compustat Xpressfeed files. <br> cst_print To extract link data between CRSP security level and Compustat company <br> level identifiers as well as Compustat fundamental time series data <br> databases created in the legacy format. |

## II. SEARCH AND INQUIRY TOOLS

CRSP provides header files for each CRSPAccess database. These name lists are useful for finding identifiers and name histories of securities when only partial information is known. The identifiers can then be used as input to other CRSP reporting utilities or programs. The files are fixed format text files and be accessed with system utilities or other tools. CRSP provides search utilities for header files.

| dstksearch | To search the daily data header files |
| :--- | :--- |
| mstksearch | To search the monthly data header files |
| dindsearch | To search the daily index header files |
| mindsearch | To search the monthly index header files |
| cst_search | To search the CRSP\Compustat Merged Database (CCM) current <br> and historical header files |
| ncst_search | To search the CRSP\Compustat Merged Database (CCM) current <br> and historical header files |
| crsp_show_db_info | To display parameters associated with a specific database |
| crsp_set_db_info | To change parameters associated with a specific database |

III. SUBSETTING TOOLS

These utilities can be used to create copies of CRSP databases, restricted for example on the basis of exchange and share codes, or a select group of PERMNOs.

| stk_partial | Creates a stock database from an existing one or to append securities from one existing database to another. |
| :--- | :--- |
| ind_partial | Creates an index database from an existing one or to append indexes from one existing database to another. |
| cst_partial | Creates a subset CCM database or appends data to an existing one |
| crsp_stk_subset | Creates a stock database from an existing one by subsetting data. |
| crsp_ind_subset | Creates an index database from an existing one by subsetting data |

IV. MOVING DATABASE AND DATA FILE TOOLS

| rewrite_crspdb | Copies a CRSPAccess database to a new directory or converts data from one binary type to another |
| :--- | :--- |
| crsp_stk_scd_load | Creates secondary indexes or keys for a database |
| crsp_cst_scd_load | Creates secondary database keys |
| crsp_stk_headall | Creates a header file with user-specified options |
| crsp_ind_headall | Creates a header file for an index database, used primarily for a subset database |
| crsp_cst_headall | Creates header and namelist files used primarily for a subset database |
| crsp_crlf2lf | Removes carriage returns |
| crsp_If2crlf | Adds carriage returns |
| crsp_cutc | Select columns from fixed-width text files can be written to an output file. |

## CHAPTER 2: REPORTING TOOLS - TS_PRINT

## I. TS_PRINT: TIME-SERIES REPORT WRITER

ts_print is a command line executable program that can be used to access data from the CRSP Stock, Stock \& Index, and the CRSP/Compustat Merged Databases. Users control all of the specifications of reports through the request files. A solid understanding of CRSP data will allow users to maximize the potential of ts_print.

## CRSP-CENTRIC MODE

Accessing Compustat data through ts_print is CRSPcentric, meaning that the primary access key in this mode is CRSP PERMNO or PERMCO. In CRSP-Centric mode a composite record is built using the CRSP Link reading one or more GVKEYs, creating a seamless one-to-one access with the CRSP database.

## In this document:

- The ts_print request file
- CRSP daily and monthly data items available within ts_print


## A. TS_PRINT REQUEST FILE

It is necessary to create the request file, a text input file, to run ts_print. The request file contains specifications for the data and for the report format. Every request file must contain four components: ENTITY, ITEM, DATE, and OPTIONS.

| SECTION | DESCRIPTION |
| :--- | :--- |
| ENTITY | One or more selected securities, a precalculated CRSP supported index, or a <br> user-defined portfolio. |
| ITEM | One or more ts_print supported CRSP data items. |
| DATE | Dates can be a set of absolute date ranges or relative dates. |
| OPTIONS | Controls the format and location of the output file. |

## Request File Rules

Descriptions in ts_print documentation use the request file rules below.

- Comment lines have a pound (\#) sign in the beginning of the line, and are ignored by the application.
- Blank lines are ignored by the application.
- Names in uppercase COURIER in the documentation are keywords and must be typed as shown. ts_print is case sensitive.
- \# in the documentation (excepting comment lines) represents an integer to be supplied by the user.
- Z represents an alphanumeric character to be supplied by the user.
- Names in lowercase courier are replaced by the user. For example, filename is replaced by the name of a user's file.
- Anything in brackets is optional. If names in brackets are used, the punctuation in the bracket is required. Brackets do not appear in the request file.
- Two or more keywords on a line must be separated with the pipe ( $\mid$ ) character. Information specifying a keyword must be on the same line as the keyword. Additional keywords can also be placed on multiple lines; in this case the first line does not end in a pipe character.

While a request file can be run on more than one system, CRSP recommends creating and editing the specifications file on the same system you intend to run it. PC text editors insert carriage return characters at the end of lines which may not be readable on UNIX or OpenVMS systems. If using a request file between systems, the crsp_crlf2lf and crsp_lf2crlf utilities (see the Database Tools chapter) or an ASCII format FTP transfer of the files between systems will eliminate the carriage feed and/or line return differences.

Each component entry, numbered below, consists of three parts:

- A header row which identifies the component: ENTITY, ITEM, DATE, or OPTIONS.
- Center rows describing the desired functions of the component.
- The END row, which closes the component input information.

A basic example follows:

```
# Sample request file for price, volume,
total return,
# shares outstanding for a security
ENTITY
LIST|PERMNO 12490|ENTFORMAT 3
END
ITEM
ITEMID prc
ITEMID vol
ITEMID ret
ITEMID shr
END
DATE
CALNAME weekly|RANGE
19950101-19950201|CALFORMAT 4
END
OPTIONS
X ITEM,YES|Y DATE,YES|Z ENTITY,YES,1|OUTNAME
finsamp.out|REPNAME Sample One
END
```

In ts_print, ENTITY, ITEM, and DATE identify what your report will contain, and OPTIONS determines how your report will appear. Comment lines in a request file begin with "\#" and can be anywhere within a request file. They may be used for notes or for disabling an input line. Comment lines and blank lines are ignored by ts_print.

## Explanation of Example Request File

1. Comment lines identifying the request file, and its functionality.
2. In the sample layout above, the Entity contains one issue, permno 12490, with ticker selected as the optional output header (entformat 3).
3. Under ITEM, price (prc), volume (vol), return (ret), and shares outstanding (shr) information from the daily stock file for the Entity (permno 12490) will be included in the output report. Since no subno is specified, each ITEMID uses the default, subno 0 .
4. In this sample, DATE specifies that for each entity and ITEM the report will contain one value each week (CALNAME). The source of the Items selected above is the daily stock file. Thus, the weekly value for daily ITEMs is a weekly summary of the selected daily data items. In this case, pre and shr are prices and shares at the end of period, vol is the sum of volumes during the week, and ret is the compounded daily return during the week (dividends reinvested on the ex-date), reported between January 1, 1995 and February 1, 1995. Each date in the output will be in a MM|DD|YYYY calendar format (CALformat 4).
5. The options selected assign data to $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$, and Z axes. Item options will be displayed on the X -axis, the DATE options on the Y-axis, and the entities will append themselves to the date or Y -axis. (This is indicated by the number 1 at the end of the Z options.) The YES in each of the axis groups indicates that the report will contain headers on each axis. finsamp.out is the name of the output file (outname) and Sample One is the report title in the output file (repname).

## 1. ENTITY SPECIFICATION

There are three ways to describe entities in the ts_print request file:

| LIST | Selects one or more issues. These can be specified by individual <br> PERMNOs, PERMCOs, Header CUSIP, Historical CUSIP, Header Ticker, and <br> Historical SIC Code, on one or more rows, with a predefined input file, or <br> by ALL, which selects all issues available in the CRSP database. |
| :--- | :--- |
| INDEX | Selects precalculated index series supported by CRSP, identified by <br> INDNO. |
| PORT | Describes a user-defined portfolio specified in a predefined input file <br> assigned one of the following keys: PERMN0, PERMCO, Header CUSIP, <br> Historical CUSIP, Header Ticker, GVKEY, or Historical SIC Codes. PORT <br> can also be used with the ALL option, to include all issues in the <br> portfolio. Each user-defined Portfolio may contain an unlimited number <br> of issues. |

The ENTITY component entry consists of three parts:

- The ENTITY heading row which identifies the component,
- The center row(s) which details the desired entities and options related to the entities, and
- The END row, which closes the ENTITY information.


## Heading Row:

ENTITY

## Center Row(s):

Primary identification options contain additional and possible ENTITY qualifiers:

```
LIST|PERMNO # or |PERMCO # or|GVKEY # or
|CUSIP # or |HCUSIP # or |TICKER # or
|SICCD #|EVDATE #|USERHEAD text|ENTFORMAT
#|ISSUERANGE #-#
or
LIST|FILE filename, format F1**(#,#)
[D1(#,#),D2(#,#)SD (text)] or
F2DLZ**[D1D2SD]|EVDATE #|ISSUERANGE
#-#|USERHEAD text|ENTFORMAT # |EXCHANGE
# [, #]
```

or
|SHARETYPE \#, \#[,\#]or |NMSIND \#[,\#] or |SIC
\# [-\#] [, \# [-\#]
(** is the two character code for the key used in
the input file. PE=PERMNO, PC=PERMCO, GV=GVKEY,
CU=CUSIP, HC=Historical CUSIP, TI=Header Ticker,
and SI=Historical SIC Code.)
or
LIST|ALL|ENTFORMAT \#|EXCHANGE \#[,\#] and/or
|SHARETYPE \#, \#[,\#] and/or |NMSIND \#[,\#]and/
or 1 SIC \#[-\#][,\#[-\#]
or
INDEX|INDNO \#|ISSUERANGE \#-\#|ENTFORMAT
\#|USERHEAD text |EXCHANGE \#[,\#] and/or
|SHARETYPE \#, \#[\#] and/or |NMSIND \#[,\#]
PORT|FILE filename F1**(\#,\#)
[D1 (\#, \#) , D2 (\#, \#) ,WT\#, ID\#] or
F2DLZ**[D1D2WTID]|WEIGHT weighttype|EXCHANGE
\#[,\#] and/or ISHARETYPE \#, \#[,\#] and/or ISIC
\# [-\#] [, \# [-\#]
(** is the two character code for the key used
in the portfolio input file. PE=PERMNO, GV=GVKEY,
PC=PERMCO, CU=CUSIP, HC=Historical CUSIP,
TI=Header Ticker, and SI=Historical SIC Code.)
or
PORT|ALL|WEIGHT weighttype|EXCHANGE \#[,\#]
and/or |SHARETYPE \#, \#[,\#] and/or |NMSIND
\#[,\#] and/or ISIC \#[-\#][,\#[-\#]

## End Row:

END

Following are examples which demonstrate the two primary ways to set up the ENTITY component of your request file. The first pulls data for each of the supported keys. The second uses a semicolon-delimited input file which is keyed on CUSIPs and specifies event dates.
e.g.

ENTITY
LIST|PERMNO 43916
LIST|PERMCO 20583
LIST|GVKEY 6066.01
LIST|CUSIP 25384910
LIST|HCUSIP 25384910
LIST|TICKER DEC
LIST|SICCD 3573
INDEXIINDNO 1000080
END
e.g.

ENTITY
LIST|FILE ts_list.txt,F2DL;CUD1
END
input file ts_list.txt contains:

```
59491810;19900101
\(45920010 ; 19700101\)
\(03783310 ; 19850101\)
25384910;19800101
```


## A. ENTITY KEYWORDS AND USAGE

The capitalized words in courier font need to be used as is. Lowercase words and symbols in courier font indicate user-specified information.

## 1. Primary Identification Options:

## LIST identifier \#

Indicator that for each use, a single key or file containing one supported key will be used to identify an ENTITY.

To access CRSP stock data, the stk_print utility program and search functions dstksearch and mstksearch can be used to identify PERMNO, PERMCO, company name, CUSIP, and ticker by searching the header file.

Possible kevs include:

PERMNO \#
One CRSP PERMNO, (permanent and unique 5 -digit issue identification number assigned by CRSP) of an issue where \# is the PERMNO. For example, the PERMNO for International Business Machines Corp. (IBM) is 12490 . Syntax is:

```
LIST|PERMNO 12490
```


## PERMCO \#

One CRSP PERMCO, (permanent and unique 5 -digit company identification number assigned by CRSP) of an issue where \# is the PERMCO. For example, the PERMCO for International Business Machines Corp. (IBM) is 20990. Syntax is:

## LIST|PERMCO 20990

CUSIP \#

One current header CUSIP where \# is the desired CUSIP. For example, the CUSIP for International Business Machines Corp. (IBM) is 45920010 . CRSP stores CUSIPs as 8 -characters. This means that the electronic check-digit in the 9th position is not included and will not be recognized by the program.

Syntax is:
LIST|CUSIP 45920010

HCUSIP \#
One historical CUSIP where \# is the desired historical CUSIP. For example, the HCUSIP for International Business Machines Corp. (IBM) is 45920010. If a security's CUSIP has never changed, HCUSIP will always match CUSIP. Syntax is:

LIST|HCUSIP 45920010

## TICKER \#

One ticker where \# is the desired header ticker symbol. For example, the ticker for International Business Machines Corp. (IBM) is IBM. Syntax is:

LIST|TICKER ibm
SICCD \#
One SIC Code where \# is the desired historical SIC Code. A user can enter a SIC Code to extract all securities with that particular code. Syntax is:

```
LIST|SICCD 3571
```


## GVKEY \#

The GVKEY key for selecting entities based on Compustat's company level identifiers allows also for an issue level identifier, or IID, suffix. GVKEY and IID are separate by a period. For example:

LIST|GVKEY 6066.01
will return the PERMNO for the issue specified by the IID . 01 for GVKEY 6066.

```
LIST|GVKEY }606
```

will return any PERMNO linked to GVKEY 6066.

All links to CRSP can produce security level links to Compustat records．A Compustat GVKEY and IID are indicated for each period． Any security level items will be selected directly from the indicated IID．

ALL
All PERMNOs in relevant databases are used．
Relevant databases are determined by the data items（daily or monthly）selected．When this option is used，issues with no data inside the selected date range are ignored．

FILE filename，format
Indicator that an input file containing a supported key（required），date（s）（optional）， and headers（optional）will be used．For example a PERMNO input file for use with relative dates containing a user－defined header would look like the following：

```
10107 19900101 Microsoft
12490 19700101 IBM
14593 19850101 Apple
4 3 9 1 6 ~ 1 9 8 0 0 1 0 1 ~ D i g i t a l ~
```

Format specification of the input file is required．Two types of formats are supported， F1 and F2．F1 is used when the input file is fixed－width．F2 is used when the content of the input file is delimited with a one character delimiter．Each supported key is identified by a two－character code as follows：

## PE PERMNO

PC PERMCO

GV GVKEY
CU Header CUSIP
HC Historical CUSIP

TI Header Ticker
SI Historical SIC Code

## Notes：

－Header data are current or the most recent
identifying data on the file．
－Historical data search the name history file for any occurrence of that identifier over time．
－Tickers are only included in the header file if the company is active at the time the file was created．Additionally，if a security has a share class，it will be appended to the header ticker；for example，WPO．B is the Washington Post Company，Class B．
－The date range will restrict your selected output values．
－The fields in a fixed－width input file can be positioned in any order with the LIST entity option．
－CRSP stores the 8－character CUSIP．The electronic check digit，or 9th character，is not included and will not be recognized by the program．

If you are using a list of 9－character CUSIPs， you will need to use the F1 formatting option to specify the character positions 1－8 that ts＿print should consider．

## 2．FILE FILENAME，FORMAT OPTIONS：

## F1－Fixed Width

Input file data are in fixed positions．Each code is followed by character positions in the form （begpos，endpos）．begpos is the first character position in the input file that contains the data for that specification，endpos the last．

PE PERMNO of the input security
PC PERMCO
CU Header CUSIP
HC Historical CUSIP
TI Header Ticker
SI Historical SIC Code

D1 Beginning date of a date range or a single event date, in YYYYMMDD format. If a relative calendar is used, D1 is the event date for the security. If an absolute calendar range is used, and D1 and D2 are specified, valid data output is the cross-section of the security's trading history, the DATE component date range, and the range set by D1 and D2.

D2 Ending date of a date range, in YYYYMMDD format.

SD Short Description to supply header text for the security, up to 20 characters long.

For example, if your input file named permin.txt contains PERMNOs in the first 5 character spaces, followed by the beginning date (D1) starting in the 7 th character position and end date (D2) starting in the 16th character position of data desired for each PERMNO, where permin.txt contains:

```
10107 19900101 19901231 Microsoft
12490 19700101 19701231 IBM
14593 19850101 19851231 Apple
4 3 9 1 6 1 9 8 0 0 1 0 1 ~ 1 9 8 0 1 2 3 1 ~ D E C ~
```

your ENTITY portion of the request file would look like this:
e.g.

```
ENTITY
LIST|FILE permin.txt, F1PE (1,5)D1 (7,14)
D2 (16,23) SD (25,35)
END
```


## F2 - Delimited Files

Input file data fields are delimited by a single defined character. The delimiting character is set with the DL code.
e.g. The same request file used in the F1 example, with fields delimited by spaces, would look like the following:

```
ENTITY
LIST|FILE permin.txt,F2DLSPED1D2SD
END
```

DL A delimiter character is used with F2. ts_print supports special delimiters: P for pipe, S for space, C for comma (DLP, DLS, DLC) and any other character can be used by adding a character on after DL (DL; for semicolon delimited input).

PE PERMNO of the input security
PC PERMCO

## CU Header CUSIP

HC Historical CUSIP
TI Header Ticker
SI Historical SIC Code
D1 Beginning date of a date range or a single event date, in YYYYMMDD format. If a relative calendar is used, D1 is the event date for the security. If an absolute calendar range is used, and D1 and D2 are specified, valid data output is the cross-section of the security's trading history, the DATE component date range, and the range set by D1 and D2.

D2 Ending date of a date range, in
YYYYMMDD format.
SD Short Description to supply header text for the security, up to 20 characters long.

## B. INDEX - INDNO

Indicates that one of CRSP's precalculated indexes will be used to identify an ENTITY.

Each CRSPAccess index is assigned a unique 7-digit identifier, or an INDNO. There are several standard indexes included with the Stock databases: the CRSP equal- and value-weighted indexes, with and without dividends on the NYSE/NYSE MKT/ NASDAQ universe, the S\&P 500 Composite, and the NASDAQ Composite. Additional indexes are available to subscribers of the CRSP US Stock and Index Database, the Index stand-alone files, and the Capbased Portfolio reports. Note that only the indexes in the CRSP US Stock or the CRSP US Stock and Index

Databases have ts＿print access．The INDEX entity option is used as follows：

## ENTITY

INDEX｜ 1000080
END
There are a couple of ways to identify desired
INDNOs：
－The complete list of all indexes and their INDNOs， which includes a column identifying product availability，in the Data Descriptions Guide，Index Methodologies chapter．
－The index search programs，dindsearch and mindsearch（see the Search chapter），may be used to find available daily or monthly indexes and their INDNOs．

Only a subset of CRSP data items may be used with an index ENTITY type．Please refer to the entity type columns in the ts＿print Daily and Monthly Data Item Tables at the end of this document to identify available data items．

## C．PORT

Indicates that the entity is a portfolio．This option allows for user－created portfolios．There are two methods of selecting issues for your portfolio，and four weight type options．Securities may be selected either by choosing all securities in the database（with or without filters），or individual issues may be included in a user－created portfolio input file．Weight type options include：equal－weight，value－weight，user－ specified constant weights and user－specified constant shares．The portfolio id field is optional for all types of portfolios．Only select CRSP data items may be used with an PORT ENTITY type．

## ALL

Includes all eligible issues in the stock file for the date range specified．（The date range is specified in the DATE section of the request file．）The equal－ weighting and value－weighting options are available when ALL is used．PERMNO is the identifier that must be used with the ALL option．

FILE filename，format

Name and specifications of a user－defined input file used to define one or more portfolios． Filename is replaced with the actual name of your input file．The layout of the input file is specified with one of the format options，F1 fixed－width file， or F2 delimited file．

If you are using an input file with a key that does not have a constant number of spaces，such as Ticker Symbol，PERMCO，or SIC Code， we recommend that you use the F2 delimited formatting option．

## Guidelines for creating portfolio input files follow：

－Multiple portfolios of the same type can be defined within one input file．
－One type of key identifier is used within a file．Key options include PERMNO，PERMCO，CUSIP， Historical CUSIP，Header Ticker，and Historical SIC Code．
－Portfolio id numbers are needed only if there is more than one portfolio defined within the input file．
－Up to 30 portfolio ids－numbered 0－29－can be defined and assigned within an input file for equal－ and value－weighted options．
－Up to 200 portfolio ids－numbered 0－199－can be defined and assigned within an input file for user－ defined－share or weight options．
－User－defined－share and weight portfolios require a beginning and ending date range for each security in the input file．Conversely，a single event date and a relative date range will not run with user－defined portfolios．

The following is a sample of an input file for an equal－ weight or value－weight portfolio．PERMCO is the assigned key，and there are 3 portfolios， 0,1 ，and 2 ．

| 20990 | 0 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 20583 | 0 |
| 8048 | 2 |
| 22426 | 1 |
| 22426 | 2 |

```
25707 2
22506 2
22506 0
```

Each input line for user-weight or user-share portfolios must contain the key, the beginning and ending date ranges or event date for each security, the assigned weight or number of shares, and portfolio id (optional). Following is a sample of an input file for a user-weight or user-share portfolio input file, in the default file format with PERMNO as the assigned key.

```
12490 19970101 19971231 100 0
4 3 9 1 6 1 9 9 6 1 0 0 2 ~ 1 9 9 7 1 1 2 6 ~ 1 5 0 ~ 0 ~
10107 19950204 19970910 200 2
13311 19970301 19971225 200 1
1421819930101 19971231 260 2
1459319960611 19970610 170 1
6325519970201 19971121 130 2
7659719950101 19971110 190 2
81191 19970201 19970517 500 1
```

Format codes are assigned to each portfolio input file. The first two characters of the format specification determine whether input fields are in fixed positions (F1) or are separated by a one-character delimiter (F2). Additional characters are used to identify the position of the information in the portfolio input file.

## F1

Input file data are in fixed positions. Each code is followed by character positions in the form (begpos, endpos). begpos is the first character position in the input file that contains the data for that specification, endpos the last.

PE PERMNO of the input security
PC PERMCO of the input security
CU CUSIP of the input security
HC Historical CUSIP of the input security

## TI Header Ticker

SI Historical SIC Code
D1 Beginning date or event date in

YYYYMMDD format. If a relative calendar is used, D1 is the event date for the security. If an absolute calendar range is used, and D1 and D2 are specified, valid data output is the cross-section of the security's trading history, the DATE component date range and the range set by D1 and D2. The range set by D1 and D2 must fall within the absolute range set in the DATE component, or it is ignored.

## D2 Ending date in YYYYMMDD format.

WT Security weight: the number of shares held of the security, or the weight of the security.

ID Portfolio Identification Number, one input file can be used to define up to 200 portfolios. Portfolios are identified with an integer between 0 and 199.

For example, if your input file was a user-weight file named permin.txt containing PERMNOs in the first 5 character spaces, followed by the beginning date (D1) starting in the 7th character position and end date (D2) starting in the 16th character position of data desired for each PERMNO, three-digit weight (WT) starting in the 25th character position, followed by a one-digit portfolio id field (ID) starting in the 29th position, your ENTITY entry would be as follows:
e.g.

## ENTITY

PORT
|FILE permin.txt, F1PE $(1,5) \mathrm{D} 1(7,14) \mathrm{D} 2(16,23)$
WT (25-27) ID $(29,29)$
|WEIGHT user_weight
END

F2

Input data fields are delimited by a single defined character. The delimiting character is set with the DL code.

DL delimiter character used with F2. ts_print
supports delimiters: P for pipe, S for space, C for comma, (DLP, DLS, and DLC respectively), and any other character can be used by adding a character on after DL.

PE PERMNO of the input security
D1 Beginning date or event date in YYYYMMDD format. If a relative calendar is used, D1is the event date for the security. If an absolute calendar range is used, and D1and D2are specified, valid data output is the cross-section of the security's trading history, the DATE component date range and the range set by D1 and D2. The range set by D1 and D2 must fall within the absolute range set in the DATE component, or it is ignored.

D2 Ending date
WT Security weight
ID Portfolio Identification Number, one input file can be used to define up to thirty portfolios. Portfolios are identified with an integer between 1 and 30 .

For example, using the same portfolio request file in the above example, with fields delimited by spaces would have an ENTITY entry as follows:
e.g.
entity
LIST|FILE permin.txt, F2DLSPED1D2WTID|WEIGHT user_weight

END

## WEIGHT weighttype

Weighting for use with portfolios. Four weights are available: equal_weight, value_weight, user_share, and user_weight.

## WEIGHT equal_weight

Specifies equal-weighted results for the selected portfolio. The same value is invested in each eligible security each holding period. The portfolio is reweighted each input period.

## WEIGHT value_weight

Specifies valued-weighted results for the selected portfolio. Eligible securities in the portfolio are weighted each input period by their market capitalization at the end of the previous period.

## WEIGHT user_share

The user defines the portfolio by weighting issues based on the number of shares specified in the portfolio file. The number of shares specified remains constant throughout the date range unless they are adjusted by stock splits, stock dividends, or other events with price factors. The weights remain constant for each security once established at the beginning of the range. The weights are set each period to the value of shares held at the end of the previous period. To indicate that a portfolio component is sold short, a negative symbol precedes the shares value.

## WEIGHT user_weight

The user defines the portfolio by defining the weight for each security specified in the portfolio input file. The portfolio is reweighted each input calendar period to maintain the weighting of eligible securities. User weights are normalized. The weights are based on the sum of the values given and do not need to equal 1 . For example, if a two-security portfolio held $40 \%$ of one Security A and $60 \%$ of Security B, the weights could be expressed as 2 and 3, 4 and $6, .40$ and .60 , and so on. To indicate that a portfolio component is sold short, you should put a negative symbol before the weight value.

## 2. ADDITIONAL ENTITY QUALIFIERS

## A. DATA FILTERS

## 1. EXCHANGE \#[,\#]

EXCHANGE allows the user to filter the trading history of issues on the basis of stock exchange. This option is available when using variations of LIST or PORT as the ENTITY type. Exchange code restriction options are specified in the first \#, using the following codes:

1 NYSE
2 NYSE MKT

3 NYSE/NYSE MKT
4 NASDAQ
5 NYSE/NASDAQ
6 NYSE MKT/NASDAQ
7 NYSE/NYSE MKT/NASDAQ
The second \# symbol further refines the selection using 3 flags. These are:

0 keep only during time period when valid
1 keep none if ever invalid
2 keep all if ever valid
For example,
PORT|ALL|WEIGHT equal_weight|EXCHANGE 1,0
will result in output for an equal-weighted portfolio with all stocks that traded on the NYSE during the time period specified in the DATE option.

## 2. SHARETYPE \#,\#[,\#]

SHARETYPE allows the user to restrict the output on the basis of share type for individual securities. This option is available when using variations of LIST and PORT as the ENTITY type. The selection is based on the two-digit CRSP Share Type Code variable. The first two commaseparated number symbols above contain 10 digits each. If the value of a digit is 1 , that type of issue is valid and if the value of a digit is 0 , that type of issue is ineligible.

Columns for the first two codes can be added to the ts_print format to get the desired share code combination. For example, the share type restriction where only ordinary common shares and ADRs representing closed-end funds and closed-end funds incorporated outside the US are included is represented in ts_print format is

0101000000,0000110000.
The first \# contains 10 digits relating to the security. These options are:

| CODE | DEFINITION | TS_PRINT FORMAT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Ordinary common shares | 0100000000 |
| 2 | Certificates | 0010000000 |
| 3 | ADRs (American Depository Receipts) | 0001000000 |
| 4 | SBIs (Shares of Beneficial Interest) | 0000100000 |
| 7 | Units (Depository Units, Units of <br> Beneficial Interest, Depository <br> Receipts, etc.) | 0000000100 |

The second \# contains 10 digits relating to the security type. These options are:

| CODE | DEFINITION | TS_PRINT FORMAT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | Securities which have not been <br> further defined | 1000000000 |
| 1 | Securities which need not be further <br> defined | 0100000000 |
| 2 | Companies incorporated outside <br> the US | 0010000000 |
| 3 | Americus Trust Components (Primes <br> and Scores), HOLDR Trusts, and Index <br> Fund Trusts | 0001000000 |
| 4 | Closed-end funds | 0000100000 |
| 5 | Closed-end fund companies <br> incorporated outside the US | 0000010000 |
| 8 | REITs (Real Estate Investment Trusts) | 0000000010 |

The third \# symbol further refines the selection criteria using 3 flags. These are:

0 keep only during time period when valid
1 keep none if ever invalid
2 keep all if ever valid
For example,
LIST|ALL|SHARETYPE 0001000000,0010000000,0
will restrict the output to securities that have share codes identifying them as American Depository Receipts (ADRs) and companies incorporated outside the US.

## 3. NMSIND \#[,\#]

NASDAQ National Market Indicator. NASDAQ issue range restriction is applicable to variations of LIST and PORT as the ENTITY type. Each \# represents a single integer. When the NMSIND option is used, only NASDAQ issue ranges are restricted. It has no effect on ranges that match NYSE and NYSE MKT name structures. The first \# symbol ranges from 1 to 7 . Each number has the following meaning:

1 keep NASDAQ National Market and Global Markets

2 keep NASDAQ SmallCap and Capital Market

3 keep all NASDAQ markets with price reporting

4 keep NASDAQ SmallCap before June 15, 1992

5 keep National Market and Global Select Market only

6 keep National Market and Global Market only

7 keep Global Select Market only
The second \# symbol further refines the selection using 3 flags. These are:

0 keep only during time period when valid

1 keep none if ever invalid

2 keep all if ever valid

For example, LIST $\mid$ ALL $\mid$ NMSIND 2,0 will restrict the output to NASDAQ SmallCap and Capital Market securities.

## 4. SICCD\#-\#[,\#-\#...],\#

SIC issue range restriction is applicable to LIST and PORT as the ENTITY type. Each \# represents a single SIC Code. You can filter the data to output a range of SIC values or individual SIC values with the following syntax: SIC \#[-\#][,\#[-\#].

For example, LIST|ALL|SIC 1000-2000,3725 would extract all securities with SIC Codes between 1000 and 2000, and all with and SIC code of 3725 .

## B. ENTITY SUBSETTING

CRSP provides functionality supporting the subsetting of a larger universe based on a pre-defined constituency. Two supported options require CRSP Stock and Index databases: Grouping by the S\&P 500 constituency, and subsetting a portfolio based on portfolio assignment.

## 1. Pre-Defined Group Membership

## IGROUP group_subflag;grouptype; grouplist

Where group_subflag is one of:

0 Restrict time periods based on selected list

1 Erase if not always valid based on selected list

2 Keep if ever valid based on selected list
grouptype is the group type used as the basis for restrictions. Note: 16 is currently the only valid grouptype value, representing S\&P 500 constituency.
grouplist provides the group list to keep in the subset.

## 2. Portfolio Assignment

|PORTASSIGN port_subflag;porttype;portlist
Where port_flag is one of:

0 Restrict time periods based on selected list

1 Erase if not always valid based on selected list

2 Keep if ever valid based on selected list porttype is the portfolio type used as the basis for restrictions.
portlist provides the portfolio assignments to keep in the subset.

## C. ENTITY LEVEL DATE OPTIONS

\author{

1. EVDATE \#
}

The event date in YYYYMMDD format for a PERMNO. EVDATE is required for all securities identified with LIST|PERMNO if the calendar type in the DATE component is RELATIVE, and is ignored otherwise. EVDATE does not work with indexes or portfolios.

For example, LIST | PERMNO 12490 |EVDATE 19991231 used in the body of the ENTITY section would apply relative dates, such as two days before 19991231 and 3 days after, as selected in the DATE component.

If you use a relative date option, each ENTITY must be assigned a single EVDATE.

## 2. ISSUERANGE \#-\#

Issue date range is optional and must be followed by beginning and ending dates, connected with a dash when included. Dates may be in YYYYMMDD, YYYYMM, or YYYY format. For formats that do not specify months or days, the beginning date in the range will start with the first period within the specified range. The ending date will be the last period in the range.

When ISSUERANGE is included for an issue, the valid data output is the cross-section of the security's trading history, the DATE component date range, and the ISSUERANGE date range. ISSUERANGE must fall within the date range set in the DATE component of the request file. Note that ISSUERANGE must also exceed the duration of the calendar. For example, if your calendar is set to report annually, ISSUERANGE must be greater than 12 months.

For example, LIST|PERMNO 77702 |
ISSUERANGE 200605-200703 will cover daily data from May 1, 2006 through March 31, 2007 or monthly data from May 31, 2006 through March 31, 2007.
D. ENTITY HEADER OPTIONS

1. USERHEAD TEXT

Used to specify alternate output headers (short descriptions) for the ENTITY. The default headers, are PERMNO in LIST, INDNO in INDEX, or the portfolio identification number prefixed with the word "PORT", in PORT. The USERHEAD string can be up to 20 characters including spaces and must be specified manually.

For example, LIST|PERMNO 12490 |USERHEAD IBM - 45920010 used in the body of the ENTITY section would use the Ticker and CUSIP as the header for security in the output file.

## 2. ENTFORMAT \#

Provides standard issue identification options for the output report file's header for security entities. Options include:

1 PERMNO, the default
2 CUSIP
3 Ticker symbol, header
4 Company Name, header. These may be up to 20 characters long.

ENTFORMAT is superseded by SD option with a formatted, predefined input file. This option is only available for securities. A user-defined header option is also available. See the description for USERHEAD text above.

For example, LIST|PERMNO 12490 |ENTFORMAT 1 used in the body of the ENTITY section would print 12490 (the PERMNO) as the header in the output report.

Note that USERHEAD overrides short description (SD) from an input file for supplying headers and will label all entities identically.

## 3. ITEM SPECIFICATION

Data items are selected using a mnemonic name called ITEMID. Optional qualifiers, SUBNOs, can be used to further define the data item. See here for a complete
list of supported ts_print daily and monthly data items. Items are organized alphabetically by item name, and contain the following information for CRSP stock and index data:

- Item identifier (ITEMID)
- SUBNOs, to further define a data item, where SUBNO 0 is the default.
- Default header for each ITEM as it appears in the output file
- Default data item formatting
- Compatible ENTITY types

There are daily and monthly sets of CRSP data items. Monthly CRSP ITEMIDs are the same as daily, but are prefixed with an " $m$ ". CRSP stock and index items can be included in the same report. A given stock report generally should contain either daily or monthly data items.

Each ITEMID selected will generate one output for each ENTITY per DATE. The ITEM specification consists of three parts:

1. The ITEM header row which identifies the component
2. The center row(s) which detail(s) the desired data items
3. The END row, which closes the item input information

A summary of the ITEM component specifications follows:

## Heading Row:

Item

## Center Row:

```
ITEMID mnemonic | SUBNO # | ITEMLAG # |
SDESC text | FORMAT m.n | DATALEN #
```


## End Row:

Each data item is assigned an ITEMID with an associated SUBNO. For CRSP stock and index data, the ITEMID identifies a data item and the SUBNO can indicate a variation of an item. Not all ITEMIDs have more than one SUBNO. Following is an example of a sample ITEM section. SUBNO 0 is the default for all data items and may be omitted in the request file.

Compustat data items use a keyset in place of a SUBNO.

Your product mix determines which of these are available. Additional indexes and portfolio types are available when using the CRSPAccess stock data in conjunction with the CRSP US Index Database and Security Portfolio Assignment Module. In this case it is chosen to select the NYSE/NYSE MKT/NASDAQ Capitalization Portfolio assignment.

An item section may appear as follows:

```
ITEM
ITEMID caldt
ITEMID prc
ITEMID prc | SUBNO 1
ITEMID indtret | SUBNO 1000081
ITEMID indtret | SUBNO 1000080
ITEMID porttret | keyset }10
ITEMID saleq | keyset 1
ITEMID sales
END
```


## A. DATA ITEM KEYWORDS AND USAGE

The keywords used to identify items are described below. Details for each of the data items can be found in the ts_print Daily and Monthly Data Item Tables. Please refer to these tables when creating your input file.

## 1. ITEM Identifiers

CRSP ITEMIDs are mapped to all raw and derived data items and serve as the primary item identification code for the specific data item requested. CRSP item definitions can be found found in the Data Definitions section.

ITEMIDs may be defined by secondary identifiers:

## 1. SUBNO

Represents a variation of the item. For example, the data item Price (ITEMID prc) has 2 SUBNOs. SUBNO $0=$ last price and SUBNO $1=$ last non-missing price. For all data items, SUBNO 0 is the default and may be left off of the item specification row in a request file.

```
ITEMID prc
ITEMID prc | SUBNO 1
```


## 2. INDNO

Represents an associated index series used with the specified item. Items associated with an index are identified in the ts_print Daily and Monthly Data Item Tables with "indno" in the column labeled "Subno". A full list of indexes is provided here.

ITEMID indtret | SUBNO 1000081

## Keyset Usage for Stock

The portype and grouptype values for Portfolios and Groups may be accessed as either porttype and grouptype values or keyset offsets.

Daily porttype values 1-9 equate to keyset values 101-109

Monthly porttype values $1-8$ equate to keyset values 201-208

Grouptype values $1-50$ equate to keyset value 301-350. Note that SBP 500 Constituents is the only valid group, represented by grouptype 16 or keyset 316.

The advantage to using keyset offsets is that they provide unique values across all frequencies of databases.

## 3. PORTTYPE

Represents an associated portfolio type used with the specified item. Each portfolio type represents
a portfolio based on market capitalization within a market segment index. Items associated with a portfolio are identified in the ts_print Daily and Monthly Data Item Tables with "porttype" in the column labeled "Subno".

Data may be accessed with either Subno or with keyset offsets as described above.

ITEMID porttret|SUBNO 1
is equivalent to the following (for daily data):
ITEMID portret|keyset 101

## 4. KEYSET (for Compustat data items)

Qualifies Itemid by specifying secondary keys. KEYSET must be followed by a numeric value. If no KEYSET is provided, the default is used.

ITEMID saleq|keyset 2

## 5. KEYHDR

Qualifies ITEMid by defining how the default item header is modified by the keyset that is used. Options include:

## TAG

Returns the item header followed by an underscore and the keyset's TAG.

Example: for the Standard keyset for Sales:
KEYHDR TAG will result in the header SALE_ STD

NUM
Returns the item header followed by an underscore and the keyset's NUM.

Example: for the Standard keyset for Sales:
KEYhDR NUM will result in the header SALE_1

## NONE

Returns no keyset information with the item header.

Example: for the Standard keyset for Sales:

KEYHDR NONE will result in the header SALE

## 6. CURRENCY

Forces all monetary output for the selected item into a given currency. It is followed by codes:
USD US dollars
CAD Canadian dollars

Example:

ITEMID sale 2 | KEYHDR NONE | CURRENCY USD
The Compustat default is to present data in the native currency of the filing. Ts_print follows this same rule. Currency translation is applied to the data in their original time series periods and then mapped to the output calendar selected by the user. If no currency translation rate is available and the CURRENCY selected is different from the reported currency, all missing values are reported.

## 2. Item Usage for Compustat Data

Two pieces of information are needed for accessing Compustat data items:

Itm_name The CRSP-assigned name attached to a Compustat mnemonic. For most items, the CRSP itm_name is identical to the Compustat mnemonic name. In rare situations, CRSP has assigned a new name to preserve unique items acrpss Compustat and CRSP products. In ts_print request files, itm_names are specified with ITEMID, just as CRSP stock items.

Keyset The CRSP-assigned numeric representation of Compustat secondary keys needed to uniquely identify an itm_name's series. Secondary keys can distinguish series of the same items by such criteria as data format, industry format,
consolidation level, and population source. CRSP assigns a default keyset to each item that will be used if keysets are not specified.

## 3. Finding Item Names and Keysets

CRSP directs subscribers to S\&P's Compustat documentation for item names, definitions, and methodology at https://www.compustatresources. com/support/. Compustat has created Excel worksheets that cross-reference the old FTP item numbers and the new Xpressfeed data items. Not all items have one-to-one mappings.

## 4. Unpopulated Data Items

Many items are defined by Compustat but contain no data for any date range. ts_print excludes these items. If they are included in a request file, ts_print will report them as unknown items.

Not all items defined by Compustat are populated for all possible keysets. If an item is selected with an unpopulated keyset, it will be reported as unavailable.

## 5. ITEM QUALIFIERS

1. SDESC

Short text description allows you to override the default header text. The default item headers are listed in the Daily and Monthly data item tables.

For example, to use the default header for the PERMNO data item ("PERMNO"), there is no need to include the SDESC qualifier.

```
ITEM
ITEMID permno|SUBNO O
END
```

This produces output like the following:

| 90319 | 20080501 | 90319 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 90319 | 20080502 | 90319 |
| 90319 | 20080505 | 90319 |
| 90319 | 20080506 | 90319 |
| 90319 | 20080507 | 90319 |

To change PERMNO's header from "PERMNO" to "Unique Security ID", use the following SDESC qualifier:

```
ITEM
ITEMID permno|SUBNO O |SDESC Unique Security ID
END
```

The change produces the following output:

|  | Unique Security ID |
| :--- | ---: |
| 9031920080501 | 90319 |
| 9031920080502 | 90319 |
| 9031920080505 | 90319 |
| 9031920080506 | 90319 |
| 9031920080507 | 90319 |

The short description may contain up to 20 characters.

## 2. FORMAT

Allows you to modify the output formatting assigned to a data item. There are two ways to specify the format. The first is in the form m.n, where $m$ is the number of digits allocated to the left of the decimal point in the output, and $n$ is the number of digits to the right of the decimal. The n is optional. It is ignored for integer fields. If n is not specified in the floating point fields, no decimal is printed. The second method of data item formatting uses output specifiers from the C programming language. The default C format for each ITEMID is listed in the Format column of the Daily and Monthly data item tables.

## 3. DATALEN

The number of characters needed to store the output data to override the default. This should be at least as large as any field width specified in the format. This field should be modified when you wish to assign the field a header which does not fit within the default FORMAT for the ITEMID.

The data length has been set to produce an output file that is easily readable. If you are importing the data into another program for additional
data manipulation, you may need to change the DATALEN (data length) field. This is particularly true with the character fields. The non-character fields may add spaces to the total allocated. If this occurs, use the FORMAT field to correct the total spaces for importing. When manipulating the format this way, you are not able to justify the fields. Character fields default to left justification.

## 4. DATE SPECIFICATION

The DATE component sets the calendar used in your output. It is the periodicity with which an output value will be included for each data item. This is independent of the reporting frequency of the data. Either a date range or a relative date may be selected. The calendar may be one of six calendars in the database: daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, or annual. The ranges can be either the same for all input entities, or based on an event date for each entity.

## A. CCM SEMI-ANNUAL CALENDAR

A semi-annual output calendar is provided that can be used in any request. The CALNAME used is semiann.

Compustat includes semi-annual data items and CRSP provides these items as semi-annual time series. One value per year at the midpoint between fiscal year-ends. Annual or quarterly items must be used to fill in the second half of the fiscal year.

CRSP software first looks for the daily stock calendar, then the monthly stock calendar, then the CCM calendar Because the semi-annual calendar resides only in the CCM database, its use requires an override of the CRSP daily and monthly calendars.

To invoke ts_print and override the calendar, use the following:

```
ts_print_itm.exe filename.rqt output.out
"CRSP_CAL=CRSP_CCM"
```

Data may be presented in using date ranges or relative dates. Date ranges have fixed beginning and end dates and apply globally. Relative dates require and return data around a specified event date. Event dates are provided when Entities are added or included in Entity
input files.

The DATE component consists of three parts:

1. The DATE heading row which identifies the component
2. The DATE center row(s) which detail(s) the desired calendar information
3. The END row, which closes the DATE input information

A summary of the DATE component specifications follows.

## Heading Row:

DATE

## Center Row:

CALNAME text or CALFILE filename | RANGE (or ABSOLUTE) or
RELATIVE dates | FISCAL | CALFORMAT \# | DISPLAY \# [-\#] [,\# [-\#]...

## End Row:

END
The calendar name or a user-specified calendar file and either an absolute date, relative range must be chosen. The default calendar format is YYYYMMDD, but other calendar output formats are available, including YYMMDD, MM/DD/YY, MM/DD/YYYY, and DD-MMM-YYYY.

Following are examples. The first example will produce quarterly output for each of the data items in the date range between January 1, 1980 and December 31, 2007. The calendar indicates the frequency of the data items selected for the report. The second example will report on a daily basis a total of 5 days, from 5 days before the event date, the event date (EVDATE), and 5 days after the event date. The event date for each entity is specified in the ENTITY specification section of your input file.
e.g.

DATE
CALNAME quarterly|RANGE 198001-200712
END
e.g.

DATE
CALNAME daily|RELATIVE -5,5
END
Compustat Fiscal usage (see the FISCAL option below for details):

```
DATE
CALNAME annual | range 2000-2007 | FISCAL |
CALFORMAT 6
END
```


## B. DATE KEYWORDS AND USAGE

The keywords used to identify the report date are described below.

## 1. CALNAME

The name of an existing calendar to set the frequency of reporting in the output file. ts_print supports reporting for Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, Semi-Annual (for Compustat data), and Annual Calendars. Data items can be used with any of the supported calendars. Input data frequency is determined by the data item specified in the ITEM section. The supported calendars must be chosen from the following table:

| CALNAME | CALENDAR DESCRIPTION |
| :--- | :--- |
| Daily | CRSP Daily Stock Calendar |
| Weekly | CRSP Weekly Stock Calendar |
| Monthly | CRSP Monthly Stock Calendar |
| Quarterly | CRSP Quarterly Stock Calendar |
| Semi-Annual | Compustat Semi-Annual Calendar |
| Annual | CRSP Annual Stock Calendar |

## 2. CALFILE filename

The calendar used in ts_print to a user-specified input calendar file. CALFILE allows user to supply an output calendar from a file in place of standard

CRSP calendars selected with the CALNAME option. file.path must refer to a file containing calendar dates, one per row, in date order, in YYYYMMDD format. Data items are converted to the user's calendar for output. Fiscal year conversions of stock data are not supported with user calendars.

## 3. RANGE daterange

The fixed date range from which ts_print reports data. Ranges can be expressed as YYYY, YYYY-YYYY, YYYYMM, YYYYMM-YYYYMM, YYYYMMDD, or YYYYMMDD-YYYYMMDD. If only a month or year is specified, all dates in the calendar belonging to that month or year are included. If the chosen dates are not in the selected calendar, the beginning range uses the next following date in the calendar and the ending range uses the last previous date in the calendar. Output will be produced for all entities for all items for each period in the range. If the entity does not have data during the range or is restricted by the date range selected in the ENTITY description section, missing values will be included in the output report.

## 4. RELATIVE daterange

The event time range of a report used to select data for entities based on an entity-specific event date. Ranges are expressed as the first period relative to the event date followed by a comma and the last period relative to the event date. A range before the event date is indicated as a negative number. For example, $-5,10$ would report 5 periods before the event date set in the ENTITY component and 10 period after. The period is the CALNAMEyou choose. A range on the event date is indicated as 0 .

The RELATIVE date is dependent on the EVDATE or the D1 value in an input ENTITY component. This option is typically used for event studies, when the data range sought for each security is different. Using this option, RELATIVE $-5,6$, for example, would return results for the five reporting dates before the event date, the event date period, and the six reporting periods after the event date. Only an event date can be specified with entities if using this option. An entity date
range cannot be used because the output data header for a RELATIVE calendar is in terms of event time, not calendar time. Therefore, this option does not work with both beginning and ending dates.

It is useful to include the ITEMID caldt (mcaldt), or altdt (maltdt) for partial period data in the output file, to see the actual dates for each entity when using relative dates.

## 5. CALFORMAT

A numeric code for the formatting of the dates appearing in the output when date headers are chosen. Options include:

| CODE | FORMAT | EXAMPLE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | YYYYMMDD (default) | 20071231 |
| 2 | YYMMDD | 071231 |
| 3 | MM/DD/YY | $12 / 31 / 07$ |
| 4 | MM/DD/YYYY | $12 / 31 / 2007$ |
| 5 | DD-mmm-YYYY | $31-$ Dec-2007 |
| 6 | Cal-Based | 2007.4 |

## 6. DISPLAY \#[-\#][.\#[-\#]]...

Enables the user to control exactly which output periods appear in the output.

This does not affect calculations, just which dates are displayed. It can be used with RANGE or RELATIVE dates. The display range must be a subset of the full selected range. For example, if RELATIVE -100,100 | DISPLAY -100,-1-1,100 is used, data will be calculated for the range 100 days before event date to 100 days after event date, but only days $-100,-1,0,1$, and 100 will appear in the output. If RANGE 20030102-20030630|DISPLAY 20030102,20030415-20030418,20030615 is used, data will be calculated for the first half of 2003, but only days 20030102, 20030415, 20030415, 20030416, 20030417, and 20030615 will appear in the output.

## 7. FISCAL

It is often desirable to output the CRSP/ Compustat Merged fundamental data items based on the company's fiscal year. A fiscal calendar option is available to do so. Compustat fundamental data are grouped and restricted by Data Year, which is determined by where a company's fiscal year falls within the calendar year ending December. The default in ts_print for presenting Compustat data is the Calendar year though users may switch to a Fiscal Year option.

The Fiscal Year output option is available when using Compustat data alone or in combination with CRSP stock data. The Compustat data are displayed in the year where most activity occurs.

Note: When CRSP and Compustat data are extracted together and using the fiscal calendar, the CRSP data will align with the fiscal Compustat data items. As an example, for a company with a March 2007 fiscal year end using an annual output fiscal calendar:

| CALDT | Sales | Prc |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2006 | 25000 | 15.50 |

The March Sales data will align with the 2006 calendar, for most activity occurred within that year. The price associated with the 2006 year is the March 2007 month-end price.

If a monthly output fiscal calendar is used:

| CALDT | Sales | Prc |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 200606 | 25000 | 14.00 |
| 200607 | 25000 | 14.38 |
| $\ldots$ |  |  |
| 200612 | 25000 | 15.50 |

200606 represents the 6th month in the 2006 fiscal year, which equates to the September monthend 2006 price The 200612 price represents the 12th month in the 2006 fiscal year, which is the March 2007 month-end price.

## 5. OPTIONS AND OUTPUT SPECIFICATION

Each data point represents the data ITEM value for one ENTITY on a given DATE. These three points are plotted in a table to produce the report or output file. The OPTIONS component specifies the appearance of the output file.

1. A heading row which identifies the component.
2. Center rows describing the desired output options.
3. The END row, which closes the OPTIONS component input information.

Full syntax for an OPTIONS component is:

```
OPTIONS
X type[,headers]|Y type[,headers]|Z
type[,headers],zflag#
|OUTNAME filename|REPNAME text|FIELDDELIM
text|BUFSIZE #|NOFILL
|CHARDELIM text|ROWDELIM #,#|DEFAULT
#|COMPACT|PARTIAL 1|DLRET DEFAULT
|DLRET [filename]|PRIMARY|CURRENCY USD
END
```

The following example contains the required $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$, and Z axes specifications. Output will include columns with data for each ENTITY and rows with ITEMs and DATEs, sorted by ITEM, then DATE. ts_print will generate an output file named ts_samp3.dat (OUTNAME) into the working directory. The report will have a heading called Sample 6.

```
e.g.
```

OPTIONS
X ENTITY|Y DATE|Z ITEM, 3 |OUTNAME ts_samp3.
dat|REPNAME Sample6
END

## A. REPORT OPTIONS KEYWORDS AND USAGE

\author{

1. Row and Column Assignment
}

X-axis, Y -axis, and Z -axis assignments are mandatory, and must allocate ENTITY, ITEM, and DATE to the graphical axes.

## a. type

Used to assign the data components to the axes with one of the keywords ENTITY, DATE, or ITEM. Each component must be assigned to exactly one axis.

## b. headers

Determines whether headers are written to the output file for the axis. If included they must be set to YES, to show column and row header, or NO, to hide them. Header specification is included with each axis specification. The default is YES. The default header for an ENTITY is the PERMNO for a security and INDNO for an index. The default header for a data ITEM is the item header listed in the stock and indexes Data Item Tables. The default header for DATE is the YYYYMMDD date for absolute calendar ranges and relative period numbers for relative dates.

## c. Z Flag \#

Z flag \# controls how three-dimensional data is printed as two-dimensional output. It is a number, 1,2 , or 3 , as described below.

Each dimension, ITEM, ENTITY, and DATE, is user-assigned to an X-, Y-, and Z-axis. Other options control the output file's data spacing and delimiters. For the same axis-data allocation, the Z-axis can be printed in two dimensional output in three ways (below). The X-axis represents ITEMs (for example, Prices, Returns, and Volume). The Y-axis represents the date (January - April, 1998). The Z-axis represents the ENTITY (PERMNOs/ securities 12490 (IBM) and 43916 (DEC)).

## Z Flag 1:

X and Y table is repeated for each Z item, where Z is placed on the Y -axis effectively as a header for the DATE and ITEM information.


## Z Flag 2:

$Z$ (ENTITY) data is placed on the $X$-axis and repeated for each X item, where Z functions as an ENTITY header for each ITEM, with one ENTITY following the next.

| Y:ONE | 12490 | 12490 | 12490 | 43926 | 43916 | 43916-2 - ${ }^{\text {entr }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | pre | Rot | Vol | 7 Fc | 20: | Vol |
| 15980130 | 98.75000 | -0.056153 | 96559840 | 56.56250 | 0.523569 | 47322102 |
| 19530227 | 104.43750 | 0.059753 | 71176000 | 56.93750 | 0.006630 | 42093701 |
| 19990331 | 103.87500 | -0.005386 | 80624703 | 52.25000 | -0.082327 | 35424500 |
| 15980430 | 215.87500 | 0.115523 | 87984302 | 55.75000 | 0.066986 | 20778600 |

Z Flag 3:
$Z$ (ENTITY) data is placed on the Y-Axis and repeated for each $Y$ item as the first column in the table for each DATE and ITEM.

| z: ENTITY | $Y$ Y DATE |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Pre | Ret | Vol |
| 12490 | 19980130 | 98.75000 | -0.056153 | 96558840 |
| 12490 | 19980227 | 104.43750 | 0.059753 | 71176000 |
| 12490 | 19980331 | 103.87500 | -0.005386 | 80624703 |
| 12.490 | 19980430 | 115.87500 | 0.115523 | 87984302 |
| 43916 | 19980130 | 56.56250 | 0.523569 | 47322102 |
| 43916 | 19980227 | 56.93750 | 0.006630 | 42093701 |
| 43916 | 19980331 | 52.25000 | -0.082327 | 35424500 |
| 43916 | 19980430 | 55.75000 | 0.066986 | 20778600 |

## B. OPTIONS OUTPUT

1. OUTNAME

The name of the file where the output will be stored. If OUTNAME is not specified, the data will dump to the screen.

## 2. REPNAME

A text description that will be placed at the top of the report.

## 3. DLRET DEFAULT

Outputs the default value, -88.0 for missing delisting returns for ENTITIES that have delisted during the selected dates. You must have return selected as an ITEM option to include Delisting Returns in your output.

## 4. DLRET FILENAME

Outputs user-specified missing delisting return codes. The user may assign missing values for a
range of delisting codes for select beginning and ending exchanges. To do this, a text input file must be created containing the following fields in the following order: begin delist code, end delist code, begin exchange code, end exchange code, alternate delisting return value, alternate delisting return without dividends value.

For example:

```
200
5 0 0
5 7 1
    299 1 3 -0.50-0.55
    570 3 3 -0.40-0.45
    6003 3-0.30-0.35
```

Note that in this example, the first row would assign a -0.50 value to missing delisting returns for securities with delisting codes 200-299 that initially traded on NYSE and ended up trading on NASDAQ, and -0.55 for missing delisting returns without dividends. If your request file included a security with a missing delisting return that was not included in your input file, the default missing delisting return, -55.0 , would be used instead.

## 5. PARTIAL 1

Includes partial-period data in the output. If Partial 1 is not used, ts_print will not include the last month of data for a company that stopped trading mid-month, because only months with end-of-month data are normally included. This option applies to monthly data.

## 6. CURRENCY

Forces all output for any monetary item to a given currency. It is followed by one of the following codes:

USD US Dollars
REP (default) As reported by Compustat

## OPTIONS

X ITEM,NO|Y DATE, YES|Z ENTITY,YES, 3|OUTNAME
ts_ccm_all.out|NOFILL
FIELDDELIM p|COMPACT|CURRENCY USD|PRIMARY
END

The PRIMARY option determines the links that will be used when linking Compustat data to CRSP PERMNOs. If PRIMARY is present, then only primary links based on the LINKPRIM qualifier of the link history are included. All other links are discarded. This will ensure that a company with multiple issues is only included once in the output.

## OPTIONS

X ITEM,NO|Y DATE, YES|Z ENTITY,YES,3|OUTNAME
ts_ccm_all.out|NOFILL
FIELDDELIM P|COMPACT|CURRENCY USD|PRIMARY
END
8. NOFILL

Using the NOFILL default, rows outside an issue's date range or the user's date specification will not print to the output file. NOFILL is only applicable if ITEM is chosen for the X-axis, DATE for the Y-axis, ENTITY for the Z-axis, zflag \# is 1 or 3, and the DATE specification is RANGE. NOFILL does not work with RELATIVE dates.

## 9. FIELDDELIM STRING

A specified character string that will be placed as a delimiter between fields in output file rows. The default is a space delimiter. Special predefined characters P (|) pipe, S () space, and C(,) comma, can be used. P, S, and C can only be used as predefined characters. For example, using the default space delimiter, output appears like this:

| Askhi Ret | Company Name Shr |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1206020080602 \text { GENERAL } \\ & 30.89000 \quad-0.010091 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ELECTRIC CO } \\ & 9967400 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{array}{ll} 1206020080603 \text { GENERAL } \\ 30.80000 & 0.001644 \end{array}$ | ELECTRIC CO $9967400$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1206020080604 \text { GENERAL } \\ & 30.73000 \quad-0.000328 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ELECTRIC CO } \\ & 9967400 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1206020080605 \text { GENERAL } \\ & 31.14000 \quad 0.020033 \end{aligned}$ | ELECTRIC CO $9967400$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1206020080606 \text { GENERAL } \\ & 30.86000 \quad-0.033484 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ELECTRIC CO } \\ & 9967400 \end{aligned}$ |

While fielddelim p changes the field delimiter to the pipe ( $\mid$ ) character:

| Askhi \| $\quad \stackrel{\text { I }}{\text { I }} \quad \mid$ | Company Name Shr | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 12060\|20080602\| \text { GENERAL } \\ & 30.89000\|-0.010091\| \end{aligned}$ | ELECTRIC CO $9967400$ | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 12060\|20080603\| \text { GENERAL } \\ & 30.80000\|\quad 0.001644\| \end{aligned}$ | ELECTRIC CO $9967400$ | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 12060\|20080604\| \text { GENERAL } \\ & 30.73000\|-0.000328\| \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ELECTRIC CO } \\ & 9967400 \end{aligned}$ | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 12060 \mid 20080605 \text { \| GENERAL } \\ & 31.14000\|0.020033\| \end{aligned}$ | ELECTRIC CO 9967400 | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 12060\|20080606\| \text { GENERAL } \\ & 30.86000\|-0.033484\| \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ELECTRIC CO } \\ & 9967400 \end{aligned}$ | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 12060\|20080609\| \text { GENERAL } \\ & 30.35000\|0.001332\| \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ELECTRIC CO } \\ & 9967400 \end{aligned}$ | 1 |

```
10. BUFSIZE #
```

The size of memory that will be allocated by the program. In a large study, the program will save intermediate data in a temporary file. This can degrade performance. If memory is available on your system, you can use the BUFSIZE option to increase the size of the internal buffer. The program will report the necessary buffer size needed if the BUFSIZE option can improve performance. Switching axes can also be used to improve performance for large datasets. Performance for large datasets is greatly improved if ITEM is chosen for the X-axis, DATE is chosen for the Y-axis, ENTITY for the Z-axis, and zflag\#is set to 1 or 3 .

## 11. CHARDELIM STRING

A character string placed before and after all character string fields in output file rows. The default is no character string delimiter. For example, CHARDELIM * causes the character string field Company Name below to be surrounded by asterisks.
$\left.\begin{array}{lcccc}\text { Askhi } & \text { Ret } & \begin{array}{c}\text { Company } \\ \text { Shr }\end{array} & \text { Name }\end{array}\right]$

```
12. ROWDELIM #,#
```

Controls the number of rows between output lines. The first integer is the number of blank lines between rows when the Z -axis value changes when the $Z$-axis data is printed in rows. The second integer is the number of blank lines between all data rows. The default is 0,0 .

## 13. DEFAULT

A value of 1 sets output header options to YES and FIELDDELIM to a space.

## 14. COMPACT

Compresses output by removing all spaces and trailing decimal zeros in numbers. The field delimiter is automatically set to 1 if not set with FIELDDELIM, and the row delimiters are set to produce no blank lines if not already set with ROWDELIM. COMPACT is ideal for producing output to be loaded into another program.

1. The row detailing the functionality of a single option must wrap. Different keywords can be on separate lines, but the last keyword on a line cannot end with a pipe character, and the beginning of a line must be a keyword.
2. Extra spaces are allowed between options, but not within the description of an option.
B. TS_PRINT ITEMS

TS_PRINT DATA ITEMS

## DAILY DATA ITEMS

| HEADER | ITEM ID | SUBNO | FORMAT | ENTITY TYPES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ASK ADJUSTED, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Adjask | adjask | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| ASK ADJUSTED, LAST AVAILABLE NONMISSING |  |  |  |  |
| Adjaskprev | adjask | 1 | 11.5 | list |
| ASK, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Askprev | ask | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| ASK, LAST AVAILABLE NONMISSING |  |  |  |  |
| Ask | ask | 1 | 11.5 | list |
| ASKHI ADJUSTED, MAXIMUM IN PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Adjaskhi | adjaskhi | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| ASKHI, MAXIMUM IN PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Askhi | askhi | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| ASSOCIATED INDEX RETURNS |  |  |  |  |
| Indtret | indtret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list |

## ASSOCIATED INDEX RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS

| Indaret | indaret | INDNO | 11.6 | list |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ASSOCIATED INDEX RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
| Cumindaret | cumindaret | INDNO | 11.6 | list |
| ASSOCIATED INDEX RETURNS ON INCOME |  |  |  |  |
| Indiret | indiret | INDNO | 11.6 | list |

ASSOCIATED INDEX RETURNS ON INCOME, CUMULATIVE

| Cumindiret | cumindiret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

ASSOCIITED INDEX RETURNS, CUMULATIVE

| Cumindtret | cumindtret | INDNO | 11.6 | list |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS RETURNS |  |  |  |  |
| Porttret | porttret | PORTID | 11.6 | list |

ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS

| Portaret | portaret | PORTID | 11.6 | list |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS RETURNS ON INCOME

| Portiret | portiret | PORTID | 11.6 | list |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BID ADJUSTED, END OF PERIOD | adjbid | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| Adjbidprev | BID ADJUSTED, LAST AVAILABLE NONMISSING |  |  |  |
| Adjbid | adjbid | 1 | 11.5 | list |
| BID, END OF PERIOD | bid | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| Bid |  |  |  |  |

BID, LAST AVAILABLE NONMISSING

| Bidprev | bid | 1 | 11.5 | list |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BIDLO ADJUSTED, MINIMUM IN PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Adjbidlo | adjbidlo | 0 | 11.5 | list |


| HEADER | ITEM ID | SUBNO | FORMAT | ENTITY TYPES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BIDLO, MINIMUM IN PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Bidlo | bidlo | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| CUSIP, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| NCUSIP | ncusip | 0 | 8.8 | list |
| CUSIP, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| NCUSIPE | ncusip | 1 | 8.8 | list |
| CUSIP, HEADER |  |  |  |  |
| CUSIP | cusip | 0 | 8.8 | list |
| CUSIP, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
| NCUSIPL | ncusip | 2 | 8.8 | list |
| CAPITALIZATION, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| TCap | tcap | 0 | 15.21 | list, index |
| CAPITALIZATION, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Cape | cap | 1 | 15.21 | list, index |
| COMPANY NAME, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Company Name | comnam | 0 | 32.32 | list |
| COMPANY NAME, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Effective Name | comnam | 1 | 32.32 | list |
| COMPANY NAME, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
| Last Company Name | comnam | 2 | 32.32 | list |
| CUMULATIVE FACTOR TO ADJUST PRICES OVER A DATE RANGE |  |  |  |  |
| Cumfacpr | cumfacpr | 0 | 11.6 | list |
| CUMULATIVE FACTOR TO ADJUST SHARES/VOLUME OVER A DATE RANGE |  |  |  |  |
| Cumfacshr | cumfacshr | 0 | 11.6 | list |
| DATE |  |  |  |  |
| Caldt | caldt | 0 | 9 | list, index |
| DATE - YYYYMMDD TRADING DATE (PARTIAL PERIOD DATA) |  |  |  |  |
| Altdt | altdt | 0 | 9 | list |
| DIVIDEND AMOUNT IN PERIOD, ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |
| Adjdiv | adjdiv | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| DIVIDEND AMOUNT IN PERIOD, BEGINNING BASIS |  |  |  |  |
| Divamt | divamt | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| DIVIDEND AMOUNT IN PERIOD, ORDINARY, ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |
| Adjodiv | adjodiv | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| DIVIDEND AMOUNT IN PERIOD, ORDINARY, BEGINNING BASIS |  |  |  |  |
| Odivamt | odivamt | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| ENTITY BEGIN DATE RANGE OR EVENT DATE |  |  |  |  |
| Datel | datel | 0 | 9 | list |
| ENTITY END DATE RANGE |  |  |  |  |
| Date2 | date2 | 0 | 9 | list |
| EXCESS RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS VS. ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS |  |  |  |  |
| Portxsaret | portxsaret | PORTID | 11.6 | list |
| EXCESS RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS VS. ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
| Cumxsparet | cumxsparet | PORTID | 11.6 | list |
| EXCESS RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS VS. INDEX SERIES |  |  |  |  |
| Xsaret | xsaret | INDNO | 11.6 | list |


| $N$ | HEADER | ITEM ID | SUBNO | FORM | ENTITY TYPES | HEADER | ITEM ID | SUBNO | FORMAT | ENTITY TYPES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | EXCESS RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS VS. INDEX SERIES, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  | INDEX LEVEL OF RETURNS |  |  |  |  |
| ? | Cumxsaret | cumxsaret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list | Tind | tind | 0 | 11.2 | list, index |
| エ | EXCESS RETURNS ON INCOME VS. ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS |  |  |  |  | INDEX LEVEL OF RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | Portxsiret | portxsiret | PORTID | 11.6 | list | Aind | aind | 0 | 11.2 | list, index |
| $\bigcirc$ | EXCESS RETURNS ON INCOME VS. ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  | INDEX LEVEL OF RETURNS ON INCOME |  |  |  |  |
| N | Cumxspiret | cumxspiret | PORTID | 11.6 | list | lind | iind | 0 | 11.2 | list, index |
| m <br> 0 | EXCESS RETURNS ON INCOME VS. INDEX SERIES |  |  |  |  | LOWEST CLOSE |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | Xsiret | xsiret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list | Low | low | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| 를 | EXCESS RETURNS ON INCOME VS. INDEX SERIES, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  | MEMBER PORTFOLIO RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
| $\underset{\sim}{8}$ | Cumxsiret | cumxsiret | INDNO | 11.6 | list | Cumparet | cumparet | PORTID | 11.6 | list |
| O | EXCESS RETURNS ON TRADE-ONLY PRICES VS. ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS |  |  |  |  | MEMBER PORTFOLIO RETURNS ON INCOME, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
| $\cdots$ | Portxstoret | portxstoret | PORTID | 11.6 | list | Cumpiret | cumpiret | PORTID | 11.6 | list |
| ${ }^{\prime}$ | EXCESS RETURNS ON TRADE-ONLY PRICES VS. INDEX SERIES |  |  |  |  | MEMBER PORTFOLIO RETURNS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
| $\cdots$ | Xstoret | xstoret | INDNO | 11.6 | list | Cumptret | cumptret | PORTID | 11.6 | list |
| 0 | EXCESS RETURNS ON TRADE-ONLY PRICES VS. INDEX SERIES, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  | NAICS, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| $\geq$ | Cumxstoret | cumxstoret | INDNO | 11.6 | list | Naics | snaics | 0 | 7.7 | list |
|  | EXCESS RETURNS VS. ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS |  |  |  |  | NAICS, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | Portxstret | portxstret | PORTID | 11.6 | list | Naicse | snaics | 1 | 7.7 | list |
| 0 | EXCESS RETURNS VS. ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  | NAICS, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
| $\xrightarrow{\circ}$ | Cumxsptret | cumxsptret | PORTID | 11.6 | list | NaicsI | snaics | 2 | 7.7 | list |
| ก | EXCESS RETURNS VS. INDEX SERIES |  |  |  |  | NASDAQ COMPANY NUMBER |  |  |  |  |
| か | Xstret | xstret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list | Compno | compno | 0 | 8 | list |
| $\stackrel{\square}{\infty}$ | EXCESS RETURNS VS. INDEX SERIES, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  | NASDAQ INDEX CODE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| M | Cumxstret | cumxstret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list | Nsdinx | nsdinx | 0 | 2 | list |
| $\frac{๑}{\subseteq}$ | EXCHANGE CODE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  | NASDAQ INDEX CODE, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | EX | exchad | 0 | 2 | list | Nsdinxe | nsdinx | 1 | 2 | list |
|  | EXCHANGE CODE, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  | NASDAQ INDEX CODE, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
|  | EXE | exchcd | 1 | 2 | list | NsdinxI | nsdinx | 2 | 2 | list |
|  | EXCHANGE CODE, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  | NASDAQ MARKET MAKERS, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | EXL | exchcd | 2 | 2 | list | Mment | mment | 0 | 4 | list |
|  | FACTOR TO ADJUST PRICE IN PERIOD |  |  |  |  | NASDAQ MARKET MAKERS, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | Facpr | facpr | 0 | 11.6 | list | Mmente | mment | 1 | 4 | list |
|  | GROUP FLAG OF ASSOCIATED INDEX, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  | NASDAQ MARKET MAKERS, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
|  | SPInd | grpflg | 16 | 8 | list | Mmentl | mment | 2 | 4 | list |
|  | GROUP FLAG OF ASSOCIATED INDEX, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  | NASDAQ NATIONAL MARKET INDICATOR, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | ESPInd | egrpflg | 16 | 8 | list | Nmsind | nmsind | 0 | 2 | list |
|  | GROUP FLAG OF ASSOCIATED INDEX, LAST FLAG, ALL PERIODS |  |  |  |  | NASDAQ NATIONAL MARKET INDICATOR, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | LSPInd | Igrpflg | 16 | 8 | list | Nmsinde | nmsind | 1 | 2 | list |
|  | HIGHEST CLOSE |  |  |  |  | NASDAQ NATIONAL MARKET INDICATOR, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
|  | High | high | 0 | 11.5 | list | Nmsindl | nmsind | 2 | 2 | list |
|  | INDEX COUNT TOTAL |  |  |  |  | NASDAQ STATUS CODE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | Totent | cnt | 0 | 6 | list, index, port | Trtscd | trtscd | 0 | 2 | list |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | NASDAQ STATUS CODE, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | INDEX COUNT USED |  |  |  |  | Triscde | triscd | 1 | 2 | list |
|  | Usdent | cnt | 1 | 6 | list, index, port | NASDAQ STATUS CODE, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Trtscdl | trtscd | 2 | 2 | list |


| N | HEADER | ITEM ID | SUBNO | FORM | ENTITY TYPES | HEADER | ITEM ID | SUBNO | FORMAT | ENTITY TYPES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NUMBER OF TRADES |  |  |  |  | SIC | siccd | 0 | 4 | list |
| $\square$ | Numtrd | numtrd | 0 | 9 | list | SIC CODE, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| エ | PERMCO/INDCO |  |  |  |  | SICE | siccd | 1 | 4 | list |
| O | PERMCO | permco | 0 | 8 | list, index | SIC CODE, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | PERMNO/INDNO |  |  |  |  | SICL | siccd | 2 | 4 | list |
| N | PERMNO | permno | 0 | 8 | list, index | SECURITY STATUS, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| \% | PORTFOLIO ASSIGNMENT |  |  |  |  | Secstat | secstat | 0 |  | list |
| 0 | Port | port | PORTID | 4 | list | SECURITY STATUS, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| 를 | PORTFOLIO STATISTIC |  |  |  |  | Secstate | secstat | 1 |  | list |
| $\underset{\sim}{8}$ | Portstat | portstat | PORTID | 15.21 | list | SECURITY STATUS, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
| - | PRICE ADJUSTED, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  | Secstatl | secstat | 2 |  | list |
| $\cdots$ | Adjprcprev | adjprc | 0 | 11.5 | list | SHARE CLASS, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{1}{1}$ | PRICE ADJUSTED, LAST AVAILABLE NONMISSING |  |  |  |  | CL | shrcls | 0 | 1.1 | list |
| 0 | Adjprc | adjprc | 1 | 11.5 | list | SHARE CLASS, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| 즈증 | PRICE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  | CLE | shrcls | 1 | 1.1 | list |
| $\geq$ | Prc | prc | 0 | 11.5 | list | SHARE CLASS, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
|  | PRICE, LAST AVAILABLE NONMISSING |  |  |  |  | CLL | shrcls | 2 | 1.1 | list |
| $\bigcirc$ | Prcprev | prc | 1 | 11.5 | list | SHARE TYPE CODE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | PRICE, OPEN |  |  |  |  | SC | shrcd | 0 | 3 | list |
| $\bigcirc$ | OpenPrc | openprc | 0 | 11.5 | list | SHARE TYPE CODE, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| ก | PRICE, OPEN, ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  | SCE | shrcd | 1 | 3 | list |
| $\leftrightarrow$ | Adj0penPrc | adjopenprc | 0 | 11.5 | list | SHARE TYPE CODE, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{¢}{\infty}$ | PRIMARY EXCHANGE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  | SCL | shrcd | 2 | 3 | list |
| M | Primexch | primexch | 0 |  | list | SHARES OUTSTANDING |  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{\square}{\subset}$ | PRIMARY EXCHANGE, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  | Shr | shr | 0 | 9 | list |
| $\bar{\square}$ | Primexche | primexch | 1 |  | list | SHARES OUTSTANDING, ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |
|  | PRIMARY EXCHANGE, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  | Adjshr | adjshr | 0 | 9 | list |
|  | Primexchl | primexch | 2 |  | list | SHARES OUTSTANDING, ADJUSTED FOR RIGHTS |  |  |  |  |
|  | RETURNS |  |  |  |  | Adjshrxr | adjshr | 1 | 9 | list |
|  | Ret | ret | 0 | 11.6 | list, index, port | SHARES OUTSTANDING, UNADJUSTED FOR RIGHTS |  |  |  |  |
|  | RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS |  |  |  |  | Shrxr | shr | 1 | 9 | list |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | TICKER, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  | Ticker | ticker | 0 | 5.5 | list |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | TICKER, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | Cumaret | cumaret | 0 | 11.6 | list, index |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS, TRADE-ONLY PRICES |  |  |  |  | TICKER, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
|  | Toretx | toretx | 0 | 11.6 | list |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | RETURNS ON INCOME |  |  |  |  | Tickerl | ticker | 2 | 5.5 | list |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | TRADE-ONLY PRICE, ADJUSTED, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | Reti | reti | 0 | 11.6 | list, index | Adjtprcpre | adjtprc | 0 | 11.5 | list |
|  | RETURNS ON INCOME, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  | TRADE-ONLY PRICE, ADJUSTED, LAST AVAILABLE NONMISSING |  |  |  |  |
|  | Cumiret | cumiret | 0 | 11.6 | list, index |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | RETURNS ON TRADE-ONLY PRICES |  |  |  |  | Adjtprc | adjtprc | 1 | 11.5 | list |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | TRADE-ONLY PRICE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | RETURNS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  | Trpc | tprc | 0 | 11.5 | list |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | TRADE-ONLY PRICE, LAST AVAILABLE NONMISSING |  |  |  |  |
|  | Cumtret | cumtret | 0 | 11.6 | list, index |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | SIC CODE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  | Tprcprev | tprc | 1 | 11.5 | list |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | TRADING STATUS, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |


| $\cdots$ | HEADER | ITEM ID | SUBNO | FORMAT | ENTITY TYPES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trdstat | trdstat | 0 |  | list |
|  | TRADING STATUS, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | Trdstate | trdstat | 1 |  | list |
|  | TRADING STATUS, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
|  | Trdstat | trdstat | 2 |  | list |
| 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 1 <br>  | TRADING TICKER SYMBOL, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | Symbol | tsymbol | 0 | 10.1 | list |
|  | TRADING TICKER SYMBOL, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | Symbole | tsymbol | 1 | 10.1 | list |
|  | TRADING TICKER SYMBOL, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
| O | Symboll | tsymbol | 2 | 10.1 | list |
| $\cdots$ | VOLUME, AVERAGE |  |  |  |  |
| $\vec{\sim}$ | Volavg | volavg | 0 | 9 | list |
|  | VOLUME, MEDIIAN |  |  |  |  |
| 즌 | Volmed | volmed | 0 | 9 | list |
|  | VOLUME, TOTAL |  |  |  |  |
|  | Vol | vol | 0 | 13 | list |
| $\Omega$00000$\cdots$ | VOLUME, TOTAL ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |
|  | Adjvol | adjvol | 0 | 11 | list |
|  | WEIGHT SUMMATION FOR THE MEMBERS OF A PORTFOLIO |  |  |  |  |
|  | Weight | weight | 0 | 14.21 | list, port |

MONTHLY DATA ITEMS

| HEADER | ITEM ID | SUBNO | FORMAT | ENTITY TYPES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ASK ADJUSTED, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Adjask | madjask | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| ASK ADJUSTED, LAST AVAILABLE NONMISSING |  |  |  |  |
| Adjaskprev | madjask | 1 | 11.5 | list |
| ASK, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Ask | mask | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| ASK, LAST AVAILABLE NONMISSING |  |  |  |  |
| Askprev | mask | 1 | 11.5 | list |
| ASKHI ADJUSTED, MAXIMUM IN PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Adjaskhi | madjaskhi | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| ASKHI, MAXIMUM IN PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Askhi | maskhi | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| ASSOCIATED INDEX RETURNS |  |  |  |  |
| Indtret | mindtret | INDNO | 11.6 | list |
| ASSOCIATED INDEX RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS |  |  |  |  |
| Indaret | mindaret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list |
| ASSOCIATED INDEX RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
| Cumindaret | mcumindaret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list |
| ASSOCIATED INDEX RETURNS ON INCOME |  |  |  |  |
| Indiret | mindiret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list |
| ASSOCIATED INDEX RETURNS ON INCOME, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
| Cumindiret | mcumindiret | INDNO | 11.6 | list |
| ASSOCIATED INDEX RETURNS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
| Cumindtret | mcumindtret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list |
| ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS RETURNS |  |  |  |  |
| Porttret | mporttret | PORTID | 11.6 | list |
| ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS |  |  |  |  |
| Portaret | mportaret | PORTID | 11.6 | list |
| ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS RETURNS ON INCOME |  |  |  |  |
| Portiret | mportiret | PORTID | 11.6 | list |
| BID ADJUSTED, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Adjbidprev | madjbid | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| BID ADJUSTED, LAST AVAILABLE NONMISSING |  |  |  |  |
| Adjbid | madjbid | 1 | 11.5 | list |
| BID, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Bid | mbid | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| BID, LAST AVAILABLE NONMISSING |  |  |  |  |
| Bidprev | mbid | 1 | 11.5 | list |
| BIDLO ADJUSTED, MINIMUM IN PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Adjbidlo | madjbidlo | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| BIDLO, MINIMUM IN PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| Bidlo | mbidlo | 0 | 11.5 | list |
| CUSIP, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| NCUSIP | mncusip | 0 | 8.8 | list |
| CUSIP, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |


| N | HEADER | ITEM ID | SUBNO | FORMAT | ENTITY TYPES | HEADER | ITEM ID | SUBNO | FORMAT | ENTITY TYPES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C <br> 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 <br> 10 | NCUSIPE | mncusip | 1 | 8.8 | list | Cumxspiret | mcumxspiret | PORTID | 11.6 | list |
|  | CUSIP, HEADER |  |  |  |  | EXCESS RETURNS ON INCOME VS. INDEX SERIES |  |  |  |  |
|  | CUSIP | mcusip | 0 | 8.8 | list | Xsiret | mxsiret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list |
|  | CUSIP, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  | EXCESS RETURNS ON INCOME VS. INDEX SERIES, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
|  | NCUSIPL | mncusip | 2 | 8.8 | list | Cumxsiret | mcumxsiret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list |
| N | CAPITALIZATION, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  | EXCESS RETURNS VS. ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS |  |  |  |  |
| $\cdots$ | Cap | mcap | 0 | 15.21 | list, index | Portxstret | mportxstret | PORTID | 11.6 | list |
| 0 | CAPITALIZATION, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  | EXCESS RETURNS VS. ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
| $\sum$ | Cape | mcap | 1 | 15.21 | list, index | Cumxsptret | mcumxsptret | PORTID | 11.6 | list |
| $\boldsymbol{\square}$ | COMPANY NAME, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  | EXCESS RETURNS VS. INDEX SERIES |  |  |  |  |
| O | Company Name | mcomnam | 0 | 32.32 | list | Xstret | mxstret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list |
| $\cdots$ | COMPANY NAME, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  | EXCESS RETURNS VS. INDEX SERIES, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
| - | Effective Name | mcomnam | 1 | 32.32 | list | Cumxstret | mcumxstret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list |
|  | COMPANY NAME, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  | EXCHANGE CODE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| 즈 | Last Company Name | mcomnam | 2 | 32.32 | list | EX | mexchcd | 0 | 2 | list |
| $\checkmark$ | CUMULATIVE FACTOR TO ADJUST PRICES OVER A DATE RANGE |  |  |  |  | EXCHANGE CODE, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | Mcumfacpr | mcumfacpr | 0 | 11.6 | list | EXE | mexchcd | 1 | 2 | list |
| ) | CUMULATIVE FACTOR TO ADJUST SHARES/VOLUME OVER A DATE RANGE |  |  |  |  | EXCHANGE CODE, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | Mcumfacshr | mcumfacshr | 0 | 11.6 | list | EXL | mexchcd | 2 | 2 | list |
| $\stackrel{\square}{8}$ | DATE |  |  |  |  | FACTOR TO ADJUST PRICE IN PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| $\cdots$ | Caldt | mcaldt | 0 | 9 | list, index | Facpr | mfacpr | 0 | 11.6 | list |
| $\infty$ | DATE - YYYYMMDD TRADING DATE (PARTIAL PERIOD DATA) |  |  |  |  | GROUP FLAG OF ASSOCIATED INDEX, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{¢}{\infty}$ | Altdt | maltdt | 0 | 9 | list | SPInd | mgrpflg | 16 | 8 | list |
| D | DIVIDEND AMOUNT IN PERIOD, ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  | GROUP FLAG OF ASSOCIATED INDEX, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{\square}{\subset}$ | Adjdiv | madjdiv | 0 | 11.5 | list | ESPInd | megrpflg | 16 | 8 | list |
| $\bar{\square}$ | DIVIDEND AMOUNT IN PERIOD, BEGINNING BASIS |  |  |  |  | GROUP FLAG OF ASSOCIATED INDEX, LAST FLAG, ALL PERIODS |  |  |  |  |
|  | Divamt | mdivamt | 0 | 11.5 | list | LSPInd | mlgrpflg | 16 | 8 | list |
|  | DIVIDEND AMOUNT IN PERIOD, ORDINARY, ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  | HIGHEST CLOSE |  |  |  |  |
|  | Adjodiv | madjodiv | 0 | 11.5 | list | High | mhigh | 0 | 11.5 | list |
|  | DIVIDEND AMOUNT IN PERIOD, ORDINARY, BEGINNING BASIS |  |  |  |  | INDEX COUNT TOTAL |  |  |  |  |
|  | Odivamt | modivamt | 0 | 11.5 | list | Totent | mont | 0 | 6 | list, index, port |
|  | ENTITY BEGIN DATE RANGE OR EVENT DATE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Datel | mdatel | 0 | 9 | list | INDEX COUNT USED |  |  |  |  |
|  | ENTITY END DATE RANGE |  |  |  |  | Usdcnt | mont | 1 | 6 | list, index, port |
|  | Date2 | mdate2 | 0 | 9 | list |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | EXCESS RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS VS. ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS |  |  |  |  | INDEX LEVEL OF RETURNS |  |  |  |  |
|  | Portxsaret | mportxsaret | PORTID | 11.6 | list | Tind | mtind | 0 | 11.2 | list, index |
|  | EXCESS RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS VS. ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  | INDEX LEVEL OF RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Aind | maind | 0 | 11.2 | list, index |
|  | Cumxsparet | mcumxsparet | PORTID | 11.6 | list | INDEX LEVEL OF RETURNS ON INCOME |  |  |  |  |
|  | EXCESS RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS VS. INDEX SERIES |  |  |  |  | lind miind 0 11.2 list, index |  |  |  |  |
|  | Xsaret | mxsaret | INDNO | 11.6 | list | LOWEST CLOSE |  |  |  |  |
|  | EXCESS RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS VS. INDEX SERIES, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  | Low | mlow | 0 | 11.5 | list |
|  | Cumxsaret | mcumxsaret | INDN0 | 11.6 | list | MEMBER PORTFOLIO RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
|  | EXCESS RETURNS ON INCOME VS. ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS |  |  |  |  | Cumparet | mcumparet | PORTID | 11.6 | list |
|  | Portxsiret | mportxsiret | PORTID | 11.6 | list | MEMBER PORTFOLIO RETURNS ON INCOME, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
|  | EXCESS RETURNS ON INCOME VS. ASSOCIATED PORTFOLIOS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  | Cumpiret | mcumpiret | PORTID | 11.6 | list |


| $\omega$ | HEADER | ITEM ID | SUBNO | FORMAT | ENTITY TYPES | HEADER | ITEM ID | SUBNO | FORMAT | ENTITY TYPES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MEMBER PORTFOLIO RETURNS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  | PRICE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | Cumptret | mcumptret | PORTID | 11.6 | list | Prc | mprc | 0 | 11.5 | list |
|  | NAICS, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  | PRICE, LAST AVAILABLE NONMISSING |  |  |  |  |
|  | Naics | msnaics | 0 | 7.7 | list | Prcprev | mprc | 1 | 11.5 | list |
|  | NAICS, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  | PRIMARY EXCHANGE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| N | Naicsl | msnaics | 2 | 7.7 | list | Primexch | mprimexch | 0 |  | list |
| \% | NAICS, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  | PRIMARY EXCHANGE, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| 号 | Naicse | msnaics | 1 | 7.7 | list | Primexche | mprimexch | 1 |  | list |
| 글 | NASDAQ COMPANY NUMBER |  |  |  |  | PRIMARY EXCHANGE, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | COMPN0 | mcompno | 0 | 8 | list | Primexchl | mprimexch | 2 |  | list |
| 응 | NASDAQ INDEX CODE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  | RETURNS |  |  |  |  |
| c | Nsdinx | mnsdinx | 0 | 2 | list | Ret | mret | 0 | 11.6 | list, index, |
| - | NASDAQ INDEX CODE, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | Nsdinxe | mnsdinx | 1 | 2 | list | RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | NASDAQ INDEX CODE, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  | Retx | mretx | 0 | 11.6 | list, index |
| $\underset{1}{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  | RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
|  | NASDAQ MARKET MAKERS, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  | Cumaret | mcumaret | 0 | 11.6 | list, index |
|  | Mmcnt | mmmcnt | 0 | 4 | list | RETURNS ON INCOME |  |  |  |  |
| ? | NASDAQ MARKET MAKERS, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  | Reti | mreti | 0 | 11.6 | list, index |
| $\frac{0}{D}$ |  |  |  |  |  | RETURNS ON INCOME, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\circ}$ | NASDAQ MARKET MAKERS, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  | Cumiret | mcumiret | 0 | 11.6 | list, index |
| 历్ |  |  |  |  |  | RETURNS, CUMULATIVE |  |  |  |  |
| $\cdots$ | Mmont\| | mmmont | 2 | 4 | list |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\cdots$ | NASDAQ NATIONAL MARKET INDICATOR, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  | SIC CODE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| $\pi$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{\square}{\subset}$ | NASDAQ NATIONAL MARKET INDICATOR, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  | SIC | msiccd | 0 | 4 | list |
| $\frac{\varsigma}{\sigma}$ |  |  |  |  |  | SIC CODE, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| $\cdots$ | NASDAQ NATIONAL MARKET INDICATOR, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  | SICE | msiccd | 1 | 4 | list |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | SIC CODE, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
|  | Nmsindl | mnmsind | 2 | 2 | list |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NASDAQ STATUS CODE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  | SECURITY STATUS, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | Triscd | mtrtscd | 0 | 2 | list |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NASDAQ STATUS CODE, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  | Secstat | msecstat | 0 |  | list |
|  | Trtscde | mtrtscd | 1 | 2 | list | SECURITY STATUS, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | NASDAQ STATUS CODE, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  | Secstate | msecstat | 1 |  | list |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | SECURITY STATUS, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
|  | PERMCO/INDCO |  |  |  |  | Secstatl | msecstat | 2 |  | list |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | SHARE CLASS, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | PERMNO/INDNO |  |  |  |  | CL | mshrcls | 0 | 1.1 | list |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | SHARE CLASS, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | PORTFOLIO ASSIGNMENT |  |  |  |  | CLE | mshrcls | 1 | 1.1 | list |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | SHARE CLASS, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
|  | PORTFOLIO STATISTIC |  |  |  |  | CLL | mshrcls | 2 | 1.1 | list |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | SHARE TYPE CODE, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | Portstat | mportstat | PORTID | 15.21 | list | SC | mshrcd | 0 | 3 | list |
|  | PRICE ADJUSTED, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  | SHARE TYPE CODE, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | Adjprc | madjprc | 0 | 11.5 | list |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PRICE ADJUSTED, LAST AVAILABLE NONMISSING |  |  |  |  | SCE | mshrcd | 1 | 3 | list |
|  | Adjprcprev | madjprc | 1 | 11.5 | list | SHARE TYPE CODE, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | SCL | mshrcd | 2 | 3 | list |


| $\omega$ | HEADER | ITEM ID | SUBNO | FORMAT | ENTITY TYPES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | SHARES OUTSTANDING |  |  |  |  |
|  | Shr | mshr | 0 | 9 | list |
|  | SHARES OUTSTANDING, ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |
|  | Adjshr | madjshr | 0 | 9 | list |
|  | SHARES OUTSTANDING, ADJUSTED FOR RIGHTS |  |  |  |  |
|  | Adjshrxr | madjshr | 1 | 9 | list |
|  | SHARES OUTSTANDING, UNADJUSTED FOR RIGHTS |  |  |  |  |
|  | Shrxr | mshr | 1 | 9 | list |
|  | TICKER, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ticker | mticker | 0 | 5.5 | list |
| O | TICKER, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| $\cdots$ | Tickere | mticker | 1 | 5.5 | list |
| $\cdots$ | TICKER, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
| - | Tickerl | mticker | 2 | 5.5 | list |
| 0 | TRADING STATUS, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | Trdstat | mtrdstat | 0 |  | list |
|  | TRADING STATUS, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | Trdstate | mtrdstat | 1 |  | list |
| $\bigcirc$ | TRADING STATUS, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | Trdstat | mtrdstat | 2 |  | list |
| ก | TRADING TICKER SYMBOL, END OF PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| $\cdots$ | Symbol | mtsymbol | 0 | 10.10 | list |
| $\cdots$ | TRADING TICKER SYMBOL, END OF PREVIOUS PERIOD |  |  |  |  |
| D | Symbole | mtsymbol | 1 | 10.10 | list |
| $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ | TRADING TICKER SYMBOL, MOST RECENT |  |  |  |  |
| $\bar{\square}$ | Symboll | mtsymbol | 2 | 10.10 | list |
|  | VOLUME, AVERAGE |  |  |  |  |
|  | Volavg | mvolavg | 0 | 9 | list |
|  | VOLUME, MEDIAN |  |  |  |  |
|  | Volmed | mvolmed | 0 | 9 | list |
|  | VOLUME, TOTAL |  |  |  |  |
|  | Vol | mvol | 0 | 10.13 | list |
|  | VOLUME, TOTAL ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |
|  | Adjvol | madjvol | 0 | 11.0 | list |
|  | WEIGHT SUMMATION FOR THE MEMBERS OF A PORTFOLIO |  |  |  |  |
|  | Mweight | mweight | 0 | 14.21 | list, port |

## CHAPTER 2: REPORTING TOOLS - STK_PRINT

## II. STK_PRINT: STOCK DATABASE REPORT WRITER

stk_print is a command-line utility that can be used to access CRSPAccess stock data on all supported platforms. It is useful for browsing data formatted for a terminal or extracting data formatted for program input. It supports CRSP stock header, event, and time-series data items and supports individual securities typed at a terminal, securities in an input file, or all securities in the database. The user selects input and output options on the command line. If security identifiers are typed at the terminal, options can be switched between each entry. Output can be printed to a terminal or saved in a file.

Use one of the following commands to run stk_print:

- stkprint or dstkprint - to read the daily CRSP database
- mstkprint - to read the monthly CRSP database
- stk_print /d1 database.name [options] - to access an alternative (non-default) daily database
- stk_print /d1 database.name /fm [options] - to access an alternative (non-default) monthly database


## A. STK_PRINT OPTIONS

## 1. STK PRINT DATA ITEMS

The following table contains the daily and monthly data items available in stk_print and the output headers. Some items offer adjustment parameters. A table of parameter information and definitions follows, on page 37.

| ADJUSTED DELISTINGS |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DAILY ITEMID | MONTHLY ITEMID | NAME | OUTPUT HEADER | PARAMETERS |
| adjnextdt | madjnextdt | Date of Next Quote After Delisting, Adjusted | Nextdt | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
| adjdlstcd | madjdlstcd | Delisting Code, Adjusted | DIstcd | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
| adjdlstdt | madjdlstdt | Delisting Date, Adjusted | DIstdt | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
| adjdlret | madjdlret | Delisting Return, Adjusted | Dlret | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
| adjdlpdt | madjdlpdt | Effective Date of Delisting Payment, Adjusted | Dlpdt | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
| adjnwcomp | madjnwcomp | Linked PERMCO After Delisting, Adjusted | Nwcomp | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
| adjnwperm | madjnwperm | Linked PERMNO After Delisting, Adjusted | Nwperm | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
| adjdlprc | madjdlprc | Next Price After Delisting, Adjusted | Dlprc | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
| adjdlıretx | madjdlretx | Return Without Dividends, Adjusted | DIretx | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
| adjdlamt | madjdlamt | Total Amount Used in Delisting return, Adjusted | Dlamt | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
| ADJUSTED DISTRIBUTIONS |  |  |  |  |
| DAILY ITEMID | MONTHLY ITEMID | NAME | OUTPUT HEADER | PARAMETERS |
| adjaccomp | madjaccomp | Acquiring PERMCO, Adjusted | Acomp | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
| adjacperm | madjacperm | Acquiring PERMNO, Adjusted | Aperm | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
| adjdclıdt | madjdcIrdt | Declare Date, Adjusted | Dclrdt | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |



| $\omega$ | DAILY ITEMID | MONTHLY ITEMID | NAME | OUTPUT HEADER | PARAMETERS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | trisdt | mtrtsdt | Beginning Effective Date of Traits | Trtsdt | n/a |
|  | trtsenddt | mtrtsenddt | Last Effective Date of Traits | Trtsenddt | n/a |
|  | nsdinx | mnsdinx | NASDAQ Index Code | Nsdinx | n/a |
|  | mment | mmment | NASDAQ Market Makers Count | Mment | n/a |
|  | $n \mathrm{msind}$ | mnmsind | NASDAQ National Market Indicator | Nmsind | n/a |
| N | trtscd | mtrtscd | NASDAQ Status Code, End of Period | Triscd | n/a |
|  | NAME HISTORY |  |  |  |  |
|  | DAILY ITEMID | MONTHLY ITEMID | NAME | OUTPUT HEADER | PARAMETERS |
|  | ncusip | mncusip | CUSIP | NCUSIP | n/a |
|  | comnam | mcomnam | Company Name | Company Name | n/a |
|  | exchcd | mexched | Exchange Code | EX | n/a |
|  | namedt | mnamedt | Names Information Begin Date | Namedt | n/a |
|  | nameenddt | mnameenddt | Names Information End Date | Enddt | n/a |
|  | snaics | msnaics | North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) | Naics | n/a |
|  | primexch | mprimexch | Primary Exchange | Ex1 | n/a |
|  | secstat | msecstat | Security Status | Sst | n/a |
| $\begin{aligned} & \Omega \\ & \sim \\ & 0 \\ & \square \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | shrcls | mshrcls | Share Class | CL | n/a |
|  | shrcd | mshrcd | Share Code | SH | n/a |
|  | siccd | msiced | Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code | SIC | n/a |
|  | subexch | msubexch | Sub-Exchange | Ex2 | n/a |
|  | ticker | mticker | Ticker Symbol | Ticker | n/a |
| $\subset$ <br> $\infty$ <br> $\cdots$ <br> $\square$ <br> $\square$ <br> $\square$ <br> $\square$ | trdstat | mtrdstat | Trading Status | Tst | n/a |
|  | tsymbol | mtsymbol | Trading Ticker Symbol | Symbol | n/a |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PORTFOLIO HISTORY |  |  |  |  |
|  | DAILY ITEMID | MONTHLY ITEMID | NAME | OUTPUT HEADER | PARAMETERS |
|  | port | mport | Portfolio Assignment | Port | n/a |
|  | stat | mstat | Portfolio Statistic Value | Stat | n/a |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | RAW SHARES HISTORY |  |  |  |  |
|  | DAILY ITEMID | MONTHLY ITEMID | NAME | OUTPUT HEADER | PARAMETERS |
|  | rshrsdt | mrshrsdt | Effective Date of Shares Outstanding, without Imputed Observations | Shrsdt | n/a |
|  | rshrflg | mrshrflg | Flag of Shares Source, without Imputed Observations | Shrflg | n/a |
|  | rshrsenddt | mrshrsenddt | Last Day Shares Outstanding Effective, without Imputed Observations | Shrsenddt | n/a |
|  | rshrout | mrshrout | Raw Shares Outstanding, without Imputed Observations | Shrout | n/a |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | SHARES HISTORY |  |  |  |  |
|  | DAILY ITEMID | MONTHLY ITEMID | NAME | OUTPUT HEADER | PARAMETERS |
|  | shrout | mshrout | Shares Outstanding | Shrout | n/a |
|  | shrsdt | mshrsdt | Shares Outstanding Observation Date | Shrsdt | n/a |
|  | shrsenddt | mshrsenddt | Shares Outstanding Observation End Date | Shrsenddt | n/a |
|  | shrfig | mshrflg | Shares Outstanding Observation Flag | Shrflg | n/a |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | STOCK HEADER RANGES |  |  |  |  |
|  | DAILY ITEMID | MONTHLY ITEMID | NAME | OUTPUT HEADER | PARAMETERS |


| $\cdots$ | n/a | maltprc_beg | Alternate Price Begin Date | BegAltDt | n/a |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | n/a | maltprc_end | Alternate Price End Date | EndAltDt | n/a |
| ¢ | ask_beg | mask_beg | Ask Begin Date | BegAsk | n/a |
| \$ | ask_end | mask_end | Ask End Date | EndAsk | n/a |
| 苗 | askhi_beg | maskhi_beg | Ask or High Price Begin Date | BegHi | n/a |
| N | askhi_end | maskhi_end | Ask or High Price End Date | EndHi | n/a |
| $\cdots$ | bid_beg | mbid_beg | Bid Begin Date | BegBid | n/a |
| \% | bid_end | mbid_end | Bid End Date | EndBid | n/a |
| - | bidlo_beg | mbidlo_beg | Bid or Low Price Begin Date | BegLo | n/a |
| $\sum$ | bidlo_end | mbidlo_end | Bid or Low Price End Date | EndLo | n/a |
| $\xrightarrow{3}$ | hr_hcusip | mhr_hcusip | CUSIP, Historical | CUSIP | n/a |
| 응 | n/a | mspread_beg | Closing Bid/Ask Spread Begin Date | BegSpr | n/a |
| $\sim$ | n/a | mspread_end | Closing Bid/Ask Spread End Date | EndSpr | n/a |
| $\cdots$ | n/a | maltprcdt_beg | Date of Alternate Price Begin Date | BegAlt | n/a |
| 자 | n/a | maltprcdt_end | Date of Alternate Price End Date | EndAlt | n/a |
| O | hr_hexcd | mhr_hexcd | Exchange Code, Historical | EX | n/a |
| Z | avail_grouptypes | mavail_grouptypes | Group Types Available | Group Types Available | n/a |
|  | hr_begdt | mhr_begdt | Header Begin Date | Begdt | n/a |
| $\bigcirc$ | hr_enddt | mhr_enddt | Header End Date | Enddt | n/a |
| $\bigcirc$ | hr_compno | mhr_compno | NASDAQ Company Number, Historical | Compno | n/a |
| $\stackrel{\square}{8}$ | hr_issuno | mhr_issuno | NASDAQ Issue Number, Historical | Issuno | n/a |
| ก | numtrd_beg | n/a | NASDAQ Number of Trades Begin Date | BegTrd | n/a |
| $\sim$ | numtrd_end | n/a | NASDAQ Number of Trades End Date | EndTrd | n/a |
| $\cdots$ | total_dlsts | mtotal_dlsts | Number of Delisting Events | DIst | n/a |
| 0 | total_dists | mtotal_dists | Number of Distribution Events | Dists | n/a |
| $\stackrel{\square}{\subseteq}$ | total_nasdins | mtotal_nasdins | Number of NASDAQ Information Events | Nasdin | n/a |
| $\underset{\Pi}{\bar{\Pi}}$ | total_names | mtotal_names | Number of Name Rows | Names | n/a |
|  | total_shares | mtotal_shares | Number of Shares Events | Shares | n/a |
|  | openprc_beg | n/a | Open Price Begin Date | BegOpn | n/a |
|  | openprc_end | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | Open Price End Date | End0pn | n/a |
|  | hr_permco | mhr_permco | PERMCO, Historical | PERMCO | n/a |
|  | hr_permno | mhr_permno | PERMN0, Historical | PERMNO | n/a |
|  | avail_porttypes | mavail_porttypes | Portfolio Types Available | Portfolio Types Avail | n/a |
|  | prc_beg | mprc_beg | Price or Bid/Ask Average Begin Date | BegPrc | n/a |
|  | prc_end | mprc_end | Price or Bid/Ask Average End Date | EndPrc | n/a |
|  | ret_beg | mret_beg | Returns Begin Date | BegRet | n/a |
|  | ret_end | mret_end | Returns End Date | EndRet | n/a |
|  | retx_beg | mretx_beg | Returns without Dividends Begin Date | BegRtx | n/a |
|  | retx_end | mretx_end | Returns without Dividends End Date | EndRtx | n/a |
|  | hr_hsiccd | mhr_hsiccd | SIC Code, Historical | SIC | n/a |
|  | vol_beg | mvol_beg | Volume Traded Begin Date | BegVol | n/a |
|  | vol_end | mvol_end | Volume Traded End Date | EndVol | n/a |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | STOCK IDENTIFICATION |  |  |  |  |
|  | DAILY ITEMID | MONTHLY ITEMID | NAME | OUTPUT HEADER | PARAMETERS |
|  | cusip | mcusip | CUSIP, Header | CUSIP | n/a |
|  | hcomnam | mhcomnam | Company Name, Header | Latest Company Name | n/a |


| $\omega$ | issuno | missuno | Current NASDAQ Issue Identifier | Issuno | n/a |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | hdlstcd | mhdlstcd | Delisting Code, Header | DEL | n/a |
|  | hexcd | mhexcd | Exchange Code, Header | EX | n/a |
|  | compno | mcompno | NASDAQ Company Number | COMPNO | n/a |
|  | hsnaics | mhsnaics | North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), Header | Naics | n/a |
| N | permco | mpermco | PERMCO | PERMCO | n/a |
| 0 <br> $m$ <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> $\mathbf{1}$ <br> $\sum_{0}^{2}$ | permno | mpermno | PERMNO | PERMNO | n/a |
|  | hprimexch | mhprimexch | Primary Exchange, Header | Ex1 | n/a |
|  | hsecstat | mhsecstat | Security Status, Header | Sst | n/a |
|  | hshred | mhshrcd | Share Code, Header | SH | n/a |
|  | hsiced | mhsiccd | Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code, Header | SIC | n/a |
|  | begdt | mbegdt | Stock Data Begin Date | Begdt | n/a |
|  | enddt | menddt | Stock Data End Date | Enddt | n/a |
|  | hsubexch | mhsubexch | Sub-Exchange, Header | Ex2 | n/a |
|  | htick | mhtick | Ticker Symbol, Header | Htick | n/a |
|  | htrdstat | mhtrdstat | Trading Status, Header | Tst | n/a |
|  | htsymbol | mhtsymbol | Trading Ticker Symbol, Header | Symbol | n/a |
|  | TIME SERIES |  |  |  |  |
|  | DAILY ITEMID | MONTHLY ITEMID | NAME | OUTPUT HEADER | PARAMETERS |
|  | n/a | maltprc | Alternate Price | AltPrc | n/a |
|  | n/a | madjaltprc | Alternate Price, Adjusted | Adjaltprc | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
|  | ask | mask | Ask | Ask | n/a |
| $\stackrel{¢}{\infty}$ | askhi | maskhi | Ask or High Price | Askhi | n/a |
| 0 | adjask | madjask | Ask, Adjusted | Adjask | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
| $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\Omega}{ᄃ} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\square} \end{aligned}$ | adjaskhi | madjaskhi | Askhi, Adjusted | Adjaskhi | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
|  | bid | mbid | Bid | Bid | n/a |
|  | bidlo | mbidlo | Bid or Low Price | Bidlo | n/a |
|  | adjbid | madjbid | Bid, Adjusted | Adjbid | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
|  | adjbidlo | madjbidlo | Bidlo, Adjusted | Adjbidlo | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
|  | cretx | mcretx | Calculated Return without Dividends | Retx | validexch, gapwindow |
|  | cret | mcret | Calculated Total Return | Ret | validexch, gapwindow |
|  | n/a | mspread | Closing Bid/Ask Spread | Spread | n/a |
|  | n/a | madjspread | Closing Bid/Ask Spread, Adjusted | Adjspread | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
|  | n/a | maltprcdt | Date of Alternate Price | AltPrcDt | n/a |
|  | numtrd | n/a | NASDAQ Number of Trades | Numtrd | n/a |
|  | openprc | n/a | Open Price | OpenPrc | n/a |
|  | adjopenprc | n/a | Open Price, Adjusted | AdjOpenPrc | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
|  | alvi | malvl | Price Index Level | ALvl | basedate,baseamt |
|  | prc | mprc | Price or Bid/Ask Average | Prc | n/a |
|  | adjprc | madjprc | Price, Adjusted | Adjprc | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule |
|  | ret | mret | Returns | Ret | n/a |
|  | retx | mretx | Returns Without Dividends | Retx | n/a |
|  | shr | mshr | Shares Outstanding Mapped to Time Series | Shr | rightsrule |
|  | adjshr | madjshr | Shares Outstanding Mapped to Time Series, Adjusted | Adjshr | adjdate,adjtype,gaprule, rightsrule |
|  | tlvi | mtlv | Total Return Index Level | TLvl | basedate, baseamt |


| adjvol | madjvol | Volume, Adjusted | Adjvol | adjate,adjtypes,gaprule |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## 2. PARAMETERS

Param_list describes a set of parameters that are applied to derive applicable items in the list element. Parameters must be specified in the expected order for the item. If a parameter is not specified the derivation will use the default value for that parameter. If earlier parameter are not specified a period is used as a placeholder in a list. If a parameter list is applied to a group it will be applied to all items in the group that require parameters. Groups never contain items with conflicting parameters. Examples are:

- tlvl(20071231,100.0)- first parameter basedate is 20071231 and second parameter baseamt is 100.0.
- tlvl(.,1.0) - first parameter basedate will use the default (date of earliest price) and the second parameter baseamt will be 1 .
- tlvl - since no parameters are given basedate and baseamt will use default values, the date of earliest price for basedate and 100 for baseamt.
- adjprc (20071231,1) - first parameter adjdate is 20071231 and second parameter adjtype is 1 . The third parameter gaprule is not specified so the default value will be used.


## PARAMETER TYPES

| PARAMETER NAME | DATA TYPE | PARAMETER TYPE | PARAMETER VALUES | FORMAT | DEFAULT | RANGE OF VALUES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| basedate | integer | ex_caldt | Date set to base amount. If before first date of prices will be set to that date. If after last date of prices will be set to that date. | \% 8d | 0 | $\begin{aligned} & 0- \\ & 99999999 \end{aligned}$ |
| baseamt | Double precision | posnum | Amount to be reported on base date. If 0 then it will use the actual price on the base date. | \%1d | 100.0 | $0-10000$ |
| adjdate | integer | ex_caldt | Anchor date where all data reported as is. If before first date of prices will be set to that date. If after last date of prices will be set to that day. | \%8d | 99999999 | $\begin{aligned} & 0- \\ & 99999999 \end{aligned}$ |
| gaprule | integer | flag 01 | Rule used to handle holes in the data. <br> $0=$ continue date on the other side of a gap at user risk due to incomplete adjustment data during gap. <br> $1=$ all values on the other side of a gap will be set to missing | \%1d | 1 | $0-1$ |
| rightsrule | integer | Flag01 | Rule used to apply share factors from rights distributions <br> $0=$ use shares outstanding as in CRSP shares history. <br> $1=$ recreate shares history by ignoring shares factors associated with rights distributions. | \%1d | 0 | $0-1$ |


| PARAMETER NAME | DATA TYPE | PARAMETER TYPE | PARAMETER VALUES | FORMAT | Default | Range of values |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| adjtype | integer | flag 04 | Types of distribution events used to make price adjustments <br> $0=$ apply only stock splits and dividends <br> 1 = apply all factors | \%1d | 1 | 0-1 |
| adjtypes | integer | flag01 | Types of distribution events used to make shares and volumes adjustments <br> $0=$ apply only stock splits and dividends <br> $1=$ apply all factors | \%1d | 0 | 0-1 |
| validexch | integer | wholenum | Binary flag for exchanges of interest, $1=$ NYSE, 2 $=$ NYSE MKT, 4 = Nasdaq, 8 = ARCA, plus sums to get multiple exchanges. | \%2d | 15 | 0-15 |
| gapwindow | integer | wholenum | Maximum number of periods allowed between current date and previous price for that price to be valid in a return calculation. | $\% 45$ | 10 | $0-99999$ |

## 3. STK PRINT OPTIONS

Options are preceded with a forward slash. Multiple options can be placed on a single line. A full request string of options can hold up to 2047 characters.

Following is a list of current stk_print options, grouped by option category. $0,-88.0$, and 99.0 indicate missing values.

## A. HEADER INFORMATION

/hh
Header file issue identification information

| Begdt | COMPNO | CUSIP | Enddt Latest Company Name | DEL EX |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 19251231 | 0 | 45920010 | 20070531 | INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHS COR | 100 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SIC Htick | Issuno PERMCO PERMNO |  |  |  |  |
| 3571 IBM | 0 | 20990 | 12490 |  |  |

Note that header ticker only contains values for active securities.

## /hr

Header file issue identifiers with available data date ranges in YYYYMMDD format


```
Portfolio Types Avail
1 - NYSE/NYSE MKT/NASDAQ Cap Assignments 1925 - 2008
2 - NYSE/NYSE MKT Cap Assignment 1925 - 2008
4 - NYSE Cap Assignment
6 ~ - ~ N Y S E / N Y S E ~ M K T ~ B e t a s
7 - NYSE/NYSE MKT Standard Deviations
1925 - 2008
1926 - 2008
1926 - 2008
```

| BegLo | EndLo | BegBid | EndBid | BegExc | EndExc | Begdt | Compno |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 19251231 | 20070531 | 19251231 | 20070531 | 0 | 0 | 19251231 | 0 |  |  |
| Enddt | CUSIP EX | SIC | Issuno PERMCO PERMNO | BegTrd | EndTrd | BegOpn |  |  |  |
| 20070531 | 45920010 | 1 | 3571 | 0 | 20990 | 12490 | 0 | 0 | 19251231 |


| EndOpn | BegPrc | EndPrc | BegRtx | EndRtx | BegRet | EndRet Dists Dlst |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 20070531 | 19251231 | 20070531 | 19251231 | 20070531 | 19251231 | 20070531 | 369 | 1 |

Names Nasdin Shares BegVol EndVol
$6 \quad 0 \quad 3031925123120070531$
/hl
Header identifiers with ranges in terms of calendar day numbers, starting with Dec 31,1925 as day 1. The /hl option includes all of the options /hr does, with the corresponding CRSP file calendar indexed in Calendar Trading Date, instead of dates in YYYYMMDD format. With the exception of the date presentation, /hl provides the same data as $/ \mathrm{hr}$.

| BegHi | EndHi | BegAsk | EndAsk |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 21623 | 1 | 21 | 623 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Group Types Available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 - S\&P 500 Universe |  |  |  |  |  | 19570301 - 20070531 |  |  |  |
| Portfolio Types Avail |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 - NYSE/NYSE MKT/NASDAQ Cap Assignments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 192 | - 2008 |
| 2 - NYSE/NYSE MKT Cap Assignment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 192 | 2-2008 |
| 4 - NYSE Cap Assignment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $25-$ | 2008 |
| 6 - NYSE/NYSE MKT Betas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 192 | 6-2008 |
| 7 - NYSE/N | NYSE MKT Standard De |  | eviati | ons | BegExc | EndExc | 1926-2008 |  |  |
| BegLo | EndLo | BegBid | End | Bid B |  |  | Begdt | Co | mpno |
| 1 | 21623 | 1 | 21 | 623 | 0 | 0 | 19251231 | 0 |  |
| Enddt | CUSIP EX | SIC I | Issuno PERMCO |  | O PERMNO | BegTrd | EndTrd | BegOpn |  |
|  | 459200101 | 3571 | 0 | 20990 | 012490 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| EndOpn | BegPrc | EndPrc | BegR | Rtx En | EndRtx | BegRet | EndRet D | Dists | Dlst |
| 21623 | 1 | 21623 |  | 1 | 21623 | 1 | 21623 | 369 | - 1 |

Supplemental header identification information


| Symbol | Issuno | PERMCO | PERMNO |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| IBM | 0 | 20990 | 12490 |

## B. EVENT INFORMATION

/ns
Short name event history information. Every time such activities occur that cause a change to one of the fields included in the names array, a new row is added.

```
Name History - Short
---------------------
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Namedt & Enddt & NCUSIP & Ticker & Company Name & & & & CL & SH & EX & SIC \\
\hline 19251231 & 19620701 & & & INTERNATIONAL & BUSINESS & MACHS & COR & & 11 & 1 & 3570 \\
\hline 19620702 & 19680101 & & IBM & INTERNATIONAL & BUSINESS & MACHS & COR & & 11 & 1 & 3573 \\
\hline 19680102 & 19990103 & 45920010 & IBM & INTERNATIONAL & BUSINESS & MACHS & COR & & 11 & 1 & 3573 \\
\hline 19990104 & 20010823 & 45920010 & IBM & INTERNATIONAL & BUSINESS & MACHS & COR & & 11 & 1 & 3571 \\
\hline 20010824 & 20020101 & 45920010 & IBM & INTERNATIONAL & BUSINESS & MACHS & COR & & 11 & 1 & 3571 \\
\hline 20020102 & 20090331 & 45920010 & IBM & INTERNATIONAL & BUSINESS & MACHS & COR & & 11 & 1 & 3571 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

/nm
Names History - includes all items that are populated by any securities. Reserved items available in the Names-All category are removed.

```
Name History
-------------
```

| Namedt | Enddt | NCUSIP | Ticker | Company Name |  |  |  |  |  | EX | SIC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 19251231 | 19620701 |  |  | INTERNATIONAL | BUSINESS | MACHS | COR |  | 11 | 1 | 3570 |
| 19620702 | 19680101 |  | IBM | INTERNATIONAL | BUSINESS | MACHS | COR |  | 11 | 1 | 3573 |
| 19680102 | 19990103 | 45920010 | IBM | INTERNATIONAL | BUSINESS | MACHS | COR |  | 11 | 1 | 3573 |
| 19990104 | 20010823 | 45920010 | IBM | INTERNATIONAL | BUSINESS | MACHS | COR |  | 11 | 1 | 3571 |
| 20010824 | 20020101 | 45920010 | IBM | INTERNATIONAL | BUSINESS | MACHS | COR |  | 11 | 1 | 3571 |
| 20020102 | 20090331 | 45920010 | IBM | INTERNATIONAL | BUSINESS | MACHS | COR |  | 11 | 1 | 3571 |


| Namedt | Enddt Symbol | Naics | Ex1 Ex2 | Tst | Sst |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 19251231 | 19620701 | $N$ | A | R |  |
| 19620702 | 19680101 | $N$ | A | R |  |


| 19680102 | 19990103 |  | N | A | R |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 19990104 | 20010823 |  | N | A | R |
| 20010824 | 20020101 | 334111 | N | A | R |
| 20020102 | 20090331 | IBM | 334111 | N | A |

All of the name fields combined constitute a Name History Record. Therefore, a change to any name field adds a row to the Name History Array. For example, the /nm option does not appear to have any changes between 20010824 and 20021231, but there are two name history rows. Notice that under the /nm option, the NAICS code was added on 20010824 and the Trading Ticker Symbol was added on 20020102.

## /an

All - complete names history, all fields available.

| Namedt | Enddt | NCUSIP | Ticker | Company Name |  |  |  | CL | SH | EX | SIC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 19251231 | 19620701 |  |  | INTERNATIONAL | BUSINESS | MACHS | COR |  | 11 | 1 | 3570 |
| 19620702 | 19680101 |  | IBM | INTERNATIONAL | BUSINESS | MACHS | COR |  | 11 | 1 | 3573 |
| 19680102 | 19990103 | 45920010 | IBM | INTERNATIONAL | BUSINESS | MACHS | COR |  | 11 | 1 | 3573 |
| 19990104 | 20010823 | 45920010 | IBM | INTERNATIONAL | BUSINESS | MACHS | COR |  | 11 | 1 | 3571 |
| 20010824 | 20020101 | 45920010 | IBM | INTERNATIONAL | BUSINESS | MACHS | COR |  | 11 | 1 | 3571 |
| 20020102 | 20090331 | 45920010 | IBM | INTERNATIONAL | BUSINESS | MACHS | COR |  | 11 | 1 | 3571 |



| Namedt | Enddt NmF Cntrycd | Uot NameCd | Expdt | Rating NameDesc |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 19251231 | 19620701 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 19620702 | 19680101 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 19680102 | 19990103 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 1999010420010823 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 |  |
| 20010824 | 20020101 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 20020102 | 20090331 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 |

## /da

Adjusted distribution events. Returns distribution codes, adjusted dividend amounts, adjustment factors for prices and shares, declaration-, ex- , record-, and pay-dates. Parameters may be set for adjustment dates, types and gaprules.

If no parameters are set, defaults are used.

/sh
Raw shares observation event histories

| Shrout | Shrsdt | Shrsenddt | Shrflg |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | ---: |
| 2858 | 20071109 | 20071230 | 0 |
| 2875 | 20071231 | 20080210 | 0 |
| 4345 | 20080211 | 20080304 | 0 |
| 4345 | 20080305 | 20080330 | 2 |
| 434720080331 | 20080511 | 0 |  |
| 434720080512 | 20080630 | 0 |  |

/sa
Shares event histories adjusted for distributions

| Shrout | Shrsdt Shrsenddt Shrflg |  |  |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2858 | 20071109 | 20071230 | 0 |
| 2875 | 20071231 | 20080204 | 0 |
| 4313 | 20080205 | 20080210 | 1 |
| 4345 | 20080211 | 20080304 | 0 |
| 4345 | 20080305 | 20080330 | 2 |
| 4347 | 20080331 | 20080511 | 0 |
| 4347 | 20080512 | 20080630 | 0 |

## /sj

Adjusted shares events. Returns adjusted shares, dates, and shares flag. Parameters may be set for adjustment dates, types and gaprules. If no parameters are set, defaults are used.

```
Adjusted Shares
---------------
```

| Shrout | Shrsdt | Shrsenddt | Shrflg |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 37791 | 19890929 | 19891228 | 0 |
| 37791 | 19891229 | 19900329 | 0 |
| 37791 | 19900330 | 19900628 | 0 |
| $\ldots$ |  |  |  |
| 26169 | 20060831 | 20060928 | 0 |
| 26169 | 20060929 | 20061030 | 0 |
| 26169 | 20061031 | 20061123 | 0 |
| 26169 | 20061124 | 20061129 | 2 |
| 26256 | 20061130 | 20061228 | 0 |

/de
Delisting event histories

| Dlstdt | Dlstcd | Nwperm | Nwcomp | Nextdt | Dlprc | Dlpdt | Dlamt |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 19951215 | 231 | 10569 | 8477 | 0 | 0.00000 | 19951218 | 5.44880 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dlstdt | Dlret | Dlretx |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19951215 | -0.003648 | -0.003648 |  |  |  |  |  |

/ej
Adjusted delisting events. Returns delisting amounts, dates, codes, prices, returns with and without dividends. Parameters may be set for adjustment dates, types and gaprules. If no parameters are set, defaults are used.

Adjusted Delistings
$\qquad$

| Dlstdt | Dlstcd | Nwperm | Nwcomp | Nextdt | Dlprc | Dlpdt | Dlamt |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 20020228 | 231 | 11293 | 9147 | 0 | 0.00000 | 20020301 | 0.00000 |


| Dlstdt | Dlret | Dlretx |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 20020228 | -0.019565 | -0.019565 |

/qi
NASDAQ event information histories
Trtsdt Trtsenddt Trtscd Nmsind Mment Nsdinx

| 20080424 | 20080424 | 1 | 6 | 83 | 55 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 20080425 | 20080427 | 1 | 6 | 82 | 55 |
| 20080428 | 20080527 | 1 | 6 | 83 | 55 |
| 20080528 | 20080529 | 1 | 6 | 82 | 55 |
| 20080530 | 20080603 | 1 | 6 | 81 | 55 |
| 20080604 | 20080616 | 1 | 6 | 82 | 55 |
| 20080617 | 99999999 | 1 | 6 | 83 | 55 |

## C. TIME-SERIES GROUPS

Only one of /dd, /ds, /dr, /dx can be used at a time.

## /dd

Trading data including close, ask/high, bid/low, volume, and total return

| Date | Prc | Askhi | Bidlo | Vol | Ret |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 20080620 | 122.74000 | 125.02000 | 122.50000 | 9624800 | -0.018237 |
| 20080623 | 123.46000 | 124.50000 | 122.40000 | 5862900 | 0.005866 |
| 20080624 | 123.46000 | 124.25000 | 121.90000 | 7553100 | 0.000000 |
| 20080625 | 124.58000 | 125.83000 | 123.20000 | 7135000 | 0.009072 |
| 20080626 | 121.13000 | 123.82000 | 120.76000 | 9710500 | -0.027693 |
| 20080627 | 120.05000 | 122.05000 | 118.26000 | 11660400 | -0.008916 |
| 20080630 | 118.53000 | 120.22000 | 118.15000 | 8444000 | -0.012661 |

/dj
Adjusted time series. Returns adjusted time series for prices, ask hi, bid low, volumes and include returns. Adjustment date, type, and gaprules are available parameters. If no parameters are set, defaults defined in the Parameter Types table are used.

```
/dj 19980101,1,0
```

Adjusted Market Summary

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Caldt | Adjprc | Adjaskhi | Adjbidlo | Adjvol | Ret |
| 20080530 | 258.85999 | 259.98001 | 257.60001 | 4326450 | -0.002159 |
| 20080602 | 254.72000 | 258.73999 | 253.39999 | 3799650 | -0.015993 |
| 20080603 | 255.67999 | 258.00000 | 254.92000 | 3619300 | 0.003769 |
| 20080604 | 255.10001 | 257.00000 | 252.89999 | 3216200 | -0.002268 |
| 20080605 | 256.94000 | 258.07999 | 254.39999 | 3076900 | 0.007213 |
| 20080606 | 249.88000 | 256.28000 | 249.48000 | 3943100 | -0.027477 |

/dr
Calculated returns. Returns price, calculated returns with and without dividends. Calculated returns items allow users control for returns based on specified exchange closing prices as well as control over the size of gap windows. If no parameters are set, defaults of a 10-day gap window and the aggregate of all CRSPfollowed exchanges are used. Returns calculated with defaults will match CRSP standard return items.

| /dt20080530-20080630 /dr 4,15 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Price and Returns |  |  |  |
| Caldt | Prc | Ret | Retx |
| 20080530 | 28.32000 | 0.000353 | 0.000353 |
| 20080602 | 27.80000 | -0.018362 | -0.018362 |
| 20080603 | 27.31000 | -0.017626 | -0.017626 |
| 20080604 | 27.54000 | 0.008422 | 0.008422 |
| 20080605 | 28.30000 | 0.027596 | 0.027596 |
| 20080606 | 27.49000 | -0.028622 | -0.028622 |


| 20080609 | 27.71000 | 0.008003 | 0.008003 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 20080610 | 27.89000 | 0.006496 | 0.006496 |
| 20080611 | 27.12000 | -0.027608 | -0.027608 |
| 20080612 | 28.24000 | 0.041298 | 0.041298 |

$/ \mathrm{dx}$
Weights. Returns security prices, shares, and returns. A parameter for Rights used to apply share factors from rights distributions may be set. The default uses shares outstanding in the CRSP shares history that includes rights distributions.

| Caldt | Prc | Shr | Ret |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20080530 | 129.42999 | 1373479 | -0.002159 |
| 20080602 | 127.36000 | 1373479 | -0.015993 |
| 20080603 | 127.84000 | 1373479 | 0.003769 |
| 20080604 | 127.55000 | 1373479 | -0.002268 |
| 20080605 | 128.47000 | 1373479 | 0.007213 |
| 20080606 | 124.94000 | 1373479 | -0.027477 |
| 20080609 | 125.86000 | 1373479 | 0.007364 |
| 20080610 | 125.94000 | 1373479 | 0.000636 |
| 20080611 | 123.25000 | 1373479 | -0.021359 |

/dw
Adjusted weights. Returns security adjusted prices, adjusted shares, and returns. Parameters may be set for the adjustment date and type, gaprule, and rights for Rights. If no parameters are set, defaults are used.

| /dw 19981215 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Adjusted Price, Shares |  |  |  |
| Caldt | Adjprc | Adjshr | Ret |
| 20080530 | 258.85999 | 686740 | -0.002159 |
| 20080602 | 254.72000 | 686740 | -0.015993 |
| 20080603 | 255.67999 | 686740 | 0.003769 |
| 20080604 | 255. 10001 | 686740 | -0.002268 |
| 20080605 | 256.94000 | 686740 | 0.007213 |
| 20080606 | 249.88000 | 686740 | -0.027477 |
| 20080609 | 251.72000 | 686740 | 0.007364 |

## /ds

Levels. Returns security prices and associated index levels of returns with and without dividends. Basedate and base amounts can be set for index level items. Setting no parameters will utilize defaults. Example: / dt20061220-20070131 /ds 20080103,100.000

| /ds 20080605,100 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Price and Index Levels |  |  |  |
| Caldt | Prc | TLvl | ALvl |
| 20080530 | 129.42999 | 100.75 | 100.75 |
| 20080602 | 127.36000 | 99.14 | 99.14 |
| 20080603 | 127.84000 | 99.51 | 99.51 |
| 20080604 | 127.55000 | 99.28 | 99.28 |
| 20080605 | 128.47000 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| 20080606 | 124.94000 | 97.25 | 97.25 |
| 20080609 | 125.86000 | 97.97 | 97.97 |
| 20080610 | 125.94000 | 98.03 | 98.03 |
| 20080611 | 123.25000 | 95.94 | 95.94 |
| 20080612 | 123.85000 | 96.40 | 96.40 |
| 20080613 | 126.15000 | 98.19 | 98.19 |

## D. PORTFOLIO INFORMATION FOR ONE OR MORE PORTFOLIO TYPES

## /dy.\#-\#

Portfolio assignments and statistics for portfolio type \#. Porttype numbers or keysets are used. Notations can be a single number, a range separated by dashes, or a list separated by commas. Porttypes for a security can be identified by using the /hr option.

```
Example: /dy.101,106,107 or /dy.1,6,7
PERMNO CUSIP Htick PERMCO COMPNO Issuno EX SIC Begdt Endrer DEL
Latest Company Name
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHS COR
Keyset 101 - Portfolio Type 1 - NYSE/NYSE MKT/NASDAQ Capitalization Deciles, Daily
    Date Port Stat
    2008 10 162798464.19339
Keyset 106 - Portfolio Type 6 - NYSE/NYSE MKT Beta Deciles, Daily
    Date Port Stat
    2008 0.74707
Keyset 107 - Portfolio Type 7 - NYSE/NYSE MKT Standard Deviation Deciles, Daily
    Date Port Stat
    2008 8 0.01559
```


## E. GROUP DATA

## /gp.\#

Note: 16 - S\&P 500 is the only group currently available.

```
PERMNO CUSIP Htick PERMCO COMPNO Issuno EX SIC Begdt Enddt DEL
    12490 45920010 IBM 20990 0 0 1 3571 19251231 20080630 100
```

Latest Company Name
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHS COR

Keyset 316 - S\&P 500 Universe

Grpdt Grpenddt Grpflag Subflag
195703012008063010

## F. SINGLE TIME-SERIES

Time series items can be accessed in stk_print by two methods:
1.

```
/ml "<mnemonic1>[;<mnemonic2>...]"
```

For example:

```
/ml "prc;ret;retx"
```

Individual items are specified. If only a single item is called by $/ \mathrm{ml}$, no quotes are needed. $/ \mathrm{ml} \mathrm{prc}$ or $/ \mathrm{ml}$ "prc" will both work. Command line length limits restrict the number of items that can be specified using this method.

## 2.

## /mf itemfile

An input text file is supplied which contains one row per selection, each in <mnemonic>.<keyset> format.
Keyset is optional and is used with portfolios and groups. If not given, an item's default keyset is assumed. It can take the form of a list (\#[\#[\#\#]]...) or an asterisk.

Both $/ \mathrm{ml}$ and $/ \mathrm{mf}$ methods can be used at the same time. The order in which they appear in a request determines the order in the output.

Item names are case-insensitive.

## (m) prc - Prices

```
e.g. Date Prices
    19980130 149.18750
    19980227 84.75000
    19980331 89.50000
    19980430 90.12500
```

```
(m)ret - Returns
    e.g. Date Returns
    19980930 0.140954
    19981030 0.155642
    19981130 0.113434
    19981231 0.116578
(m)retx - RETURNS WITHOUT DIVIDENDS
    e.g. Date Ret w/o Div
    19980930 0.140954
    19981030 0.155642
    19981130 0.111953
    19981231 0.116578
(m)vol - Volumes
```

    e.g. Date Volumes
    1998093095656205
    19981030124145208
    1998113068837401
    1998123171013201
    (m) bidlo - Bidlo
e.g. Date Bidlow
19981001123.37500
19981002118.93750
19981005117.31250
19981006118.75000
(m) askhi - Askhi
e.g. Date Askhigh
19981001126.43750
19981002125.25000
19981005123.75000
19981006124.00000
(m)bid - BiD
e.g. Date Bids
19981001104.062500
19981002104.062500
19981005101.187500
1998100697.562500
(m) ask - Ask
e.g. Date Asks
19981001104.125000
19981002104.125000
19981005101.125000
1998100697.625000

For NASDAQ only，or for all securities．

```
e.g. Date Trades
19981001 19861
19981002 20087
19981005 30079
19981006 21620
/po - Alternate Price Data (monthly data only)
e.g. Date ALTPRC
20020328 60.31000
20020430 52.26000
20020531 50.91000
20020628 54.70000
(m)shr - Shares
```

（Shares outstanding are mapped to the calendar of prices）
e．g．Date Shares
19981001933063
19981002933063
19981005933063
19981006933063
Spread－Spread（monthly only）
Note that spread data are only available when the security has no market trades．If you compare the spread output with prices $(/ \mathrm{pp})$ ，you can see the relationship between them．

```
e.g. Date SPREAD
20020328 2.18000
20020430 0.00000
20020531 2.47000
20020628 2.07000
```


## G．DATE RANGE SELECTION

## ／dt range1［－range2］

Date Ranges can be YYYY，YYYYMM，or YYYYMMDD，in any combination．If only one range is given， and year only or month only is used，the first period of the year or month is used for the beginning of the range and the last period of the year of month is used for the end of the range．Date ranges will be applied to all data selections except header，names，and delistings．If an issue does not trade the entire range， only the intersection of the issue range and the date range will be printed．Date range 1 must precede date range 2 if both are supplied．Date ranges relate to the event and timeseries data and do not alter the header

The output format options / fr and /fs alter the interpretation of date range:

- If the default /fr format option is used, names and delists are not restricted by date range, and the first shares observation or distribution event before and after the range, if any, are displayed.
- If the / fs format option is used, only names, delists, and distributions events in the range are displayed.

```
e.g. /dt 199609-199612 = all data from the beginning of September through December of
1996
/dt 1990 = all data in the year 1990
/dt 1994-19940615 = all data from the
beginning of }1994\mathrm{ until June 15, 1994
/dt 19961231 = data only on the date December
31, 1996
```


## H. INPUT METHOD

## /sq

Reads all issues in database sequentially. Note that the /sq option will extract data from the last PERMNO you referenced. Therefore, if you have an stk_print window open that you have been using, you will want to either go to the first index in the database with the /f option, or exit and restart the application prior to using the /sq option.
e.g. For example, to display name history for all the issues in the monthly database:
/mn /sq

## /if filename.inp

Selects data for all identifiers in filename.inp. Any of the options may be selected to run with the input file. This input file should be a text file containing one column of identifiers, beginning in the first character space.
e.g. For example, to display name history for all PERMNOs in an input file in the default directory named perms.inp:
mstkprint /nm /if perms.inp

## I. OUTPUT METHOD

/of filename.out
Write data to filename.out instead of to the terminal.
e.g. For example, to save name history of selected securities to the file filename.out in the current working directory:

```
dstkprint /mn /of filename.out
```


## J. OUTPUT FORMAT

## /fr

Toggle for 80 -character formatted output with headers. This is the most readable when browsing data and supports multiple data items.

```
e.g. /hh /fr
PERMNO CUSIP PERMCO Compno Issuno EXCH SIC
Name Dist Share Delist Nasd
12490 45920010 20990 0 0 1 3573 3 154 146 1 0
BegDate/EndDate HTick DEL Latest Company Name
19620702-19981231 IBM 100 INTERNATIONAL
BUSINESS MACHS COR
```

/fs
Toggle for pipe-delimited output, intended for input to another program. The permno is output on each line with this option. The /fs option is most useful when one data item (or multiple / $\mathrm{p}^{*}$ data items) is used with sequential or file input, and file output.

```
e.g. /fs /hh
12490|45920010| 20990| 0| 0| 1|3573|
3|154|146| 1| 0|19620702|199812
31|IBM |100|INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHS COR
```


## K. DATABASE SELECTION

The default is the CRSP_DSTK database and daily data. These options are supported only on the command line at the initial program call, and cannot be switched. These commands can be used only with the stk_print command, since databases are automatically set with the dstkprint or mstkprint commands.

## /d1 dbdirectory

(Note: $1=$ one) Selects an alternate database with a path of dbdirectory. Note that when you use this option if you are using a monthly database, you must also use the /fm option on the command line, when you specify the database location. (See the /fm option below for usage.)

```
e.g. stk_print /d1 mydirectory
```

/fm
Indicates that the alternate database is monthly
e.g. stk_print /fm /d1 mymonthdir

## L. KEY SELECTION

The default is PERMNO. All input in the input file or at the terminal will be interpreted as this identifier. Sequential access will be in the order of this key. If a key is not unique such as PERMCO, direct access will always find the first security with the identifier. Other securities can be found with the next id (n) option.

The following codes can be used instead of a specified identifier at the command line or in an input file. These access securities by position relative to the current key set with the /ky option. These are input and not options and therefore do not require the forward slash line.
s - same identifier
n - next identifier
p - previous identifier
f - first identifier
1- last identifier

## /ky permno

This option may be used to set input key to PERMNO. This is the default if no /ky option is used.
e.g. dstkprint /ky permno (10107)

PERMNO CUSIP PERMCO Compno Issuno EXCH SIC
Name Dist Share Delist Nasd
1010759491810804880489942373701760
1637
BegDate/EndDate HTick DEL Latest Company Name
19860313-19981231 MSFT 100 MICROSOFT CORP

## /ky permco

This option can be used to set the input key to PERMCO.
e.g. /ky permco (8048)

PERMNO CUSIP PERMCO Compno Issuno EXCH SIC
Name Dist Share Delist Nasd
1010759491810804880489942373701760
1637
BegDate/EndDate HTick DEL Latest Company Name
19860313-19981231 MSFT 100 MICROSOFT CORP

## /ky cusip

This option can be used to set the input key to the CRSP header CUSIP. Header CUSIPs are unique for each security

```
e.g. /ky cusip (59491810)
PERMNO CUSIP PERMCO Compno Issuno EXCH SIC
Name Dist Share Delist Nasd
10107 59491810 8048 8048 9942 3 7370 1 7 60
1 637
BegDate/EndDate HTick DEL Latest Company Name
19860313-19981231 MSFT 100 MICROSOFT CORP
```


## /ky hcusip

This option can be used to set the input key to CRSP historical CUSIP. Historical CUSIPs are the list of any CUSIPs in the name history plus the header CUSIP if no names exist in the name history. Each security will have one or more historical CUSIPs, and no historical CUSIP will appear in more than one security.

```
e.g. /ky hcusip (59491810)
PERMNO CUSIP PERMCO Compno Issuno EXCH SIC
Name Dist Share Delist Nasd
10107 59491810 8048 8048 9942 3 7370 1 7 60
1637
BegDate/EndDate HTick DEL Latest Company Name
19860313-19981231 MSFT 100 MICROSOFT CORP
```


## /ky ticker

This option can be used to set the input key to header ticker. This is the latest ticker and is only set for securities active on the last date covered in the database. NYSE/NYSE MKT securities with non blank share class have a period and the share class appended to the ticker (TICKER.A). Header ticker is unique, but not all securities can be accessed by it.

```
e.g. /ky ticker (MSFT) - Cap Specific
PERMNO CUSIP PERMCO Compno Issuno EXCH SIC
Name Dist Share Delist Nasd
10107 59491810 8048 8048 9942 3 7370 1 7 60
1 637
BegDate/EndDate HTick DEL Latest Company Name
19860313-19981231 MSFT 100 MICROSOFT CORP
```


## /ky siccd

This option can be used to set the input key to CRSP historical SIC code. A security can be accessed by any SIC classification in its history. More than one siccd can be used to access a security, and multiple securities can share the same siccd.

```
e.g. /ky siccd (7370)
...n (until issue of interest is located)
PERMNO CUSIP PERMCO Compno Issuno EXCH SIC
Name Dist Share Delist Nasd
10107 59491810 8048 8048 9942 3 7370 1 7 60
1637
BegDate/EndDate HTick DEL Latest Company Name
19860313-19981231 MSFT 100 MICROSOFT CORP
```

y. 1 or /dy. 101 all will get portfolio type 1 (daily keyset 101) and /dy . * will get all portfolios.

## B. STK_PRINT USAGE AND EXAMPLES

Normally, identifiers are typed at the command line once the program is started. A full database, or a subset specified in an input file, can also be processed sequentially with stk_print.

You can locate PERMNOs or other supported identifiers for the security that you wish to enter by using the stk_search utility. See the Search and Inquiry Tools chapter for usage details.

Options to select different identifiers, data, date ranges, or output options can be added either at the command line or after the program is started. To browse the data, type selected data items within the program for the desired company data. The following example would extract name history, and daily prices and returns for Microsoft from April June, 2002.

```
CRSP3>stkprint
CRSP NYSE/NYSE MKT/NASDAQ Daily History + Indexes, data ending 20020628
Using default dates 20020328 - 20020628
Enter identifier or new option beginning with slash.
Type ? for help.
/hn /ml "prc;ret"
Keep previous data options? (y/n)
n
options have been reset.
Enter identifier or new option beginning with slash.
Type ? for help.
1 0 1 0 7
```

To export data for additional processing, enter all desired parameters on the command line. This example would extract the name history data and daily prices and returns for the securities in the companies.inp file from April June, 2002. The output is then written to a file, sample.out.

CRSP3>stk_print /hn /ml "prc;ret" /if companies.inp /of sample.out

## C. STK_PRINT OPTIONS

Time series items are accessed in stk_print by two methods:

1. /ml "<.keyset1> [; <.keyset 2>...]"

Individual items are specified. The maximum length of the command line limits the number of items that can be specified with this option.
2. /mf item.file

An input text file is supplied which contains one row per selection, each with <.keyset>.
Keyset is optional and is used with portfolios and groups. If not given, the item's default is assumed. It can take the form of a list (\#[,\#[-\#]]...) or an asterisk.

Both $/ \mathrm{ml}$ and $/ \mathrm{mf}$ methods can be used at the same time. The order they appear in the request determines the order in the output. In both cases, item names are not case sensitive.

## D. KEYSET USAGE FOR STOCK

The porttype and grouptype values for Portfolios (using /dy) and Groups (using /gp) can be accessed as either porttype and grouptype values or as keyset offsets. See here for a list of CRSP Portfolio Types.

- Daily porttype values 1-9 equate to keyset values 101-109.
- Monthly porttype values 1-8 equate to keyset values 201-208.
- grouptype values $1-50$ equate to keyset values 301-350. Note that S\&P 500 Constituents is currently the only valid group, represented by grouptype 16 or keyset 316 .

The advantage to using keyset offsets is that they provide unique values across all frequencies of databases. stk_print maintains an offset for each group, so the user can specify the porttype or grouptype or the actual keyset. Both the porttype values and keyset offsets will access the same data. stk_print will appropriately translate porttype into keyset offsets if they are unknown.

Keysets are supplied as a period followed by * for all, or a list for specific selections. If no keyset is supplied, an item's default keyset is assumed.

For example, the following three notations all get portfolio type 1:

```
/dy
/dy.1
/dy. }10
```

The following notation gets all portfolios:

```
/dy.*
```

In the CRSP subscriber Stock and Index Databases, only portfolios have multiple keysets. The command:
/ml port.1,6;stat.1,6 returns portfolio assignments and statistics for keysets 1 and 6 .
For example:

```
Portfolio History
------------------
KEYSET = 1 (NYSE/NYSE MKT/NASDAQ Cap Assignments)
Year Port Stat
2005 10 129836292.57970
2006 10 146342099.09851
2007 10 148956933.39741
```

```
KEYSET = 6 (NYSE/NYSE MKT Betas)
Year Port
                                    Stat
2005 6
    0.78004
2006 7
    0.72267
2007 7
    0.77042
```


## Available Kevsets

## Daily

| PORTTYPE | KEYSET | NAME |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 101 | NYSE/NYSE MKT/NASDAQ Cap Assignments |
| 2 | 102 | Nyse/NYSE MKT Cap Assignments |
| 3 | 103 | NASDAQ Cap Assignments |
| 4 | 104 | NYSE Cap Assignments |
| 5 | 105 | NYSE MKT Cap Assingments |
| 6 | 106 | NYSE/NYSE MKT Betas |
| 7 | 107 | NYSE/NYSE MKT Standard Deviations |
| 8 | 108 | NASDAQ Betas |
| 9 | 109 | NASDAQ Standard Deviations |

Monthly

| PORTTYPE | KEYSET | NAME |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 101 | NYSE/NYSE MKT/NASDAQ Cap Assignments |
| 2 | 102 | Nyse/NYSE MKT Cap Assignments |
| 3 | 103 | NASDAQ Cap Assignments |
| 4 | 104 | NYSE Cap Assignments |
| 5 | 105 | NYSE MKT Cap Assingments |
| 6 | 106 | Cap-Based NYSE/NYSE MKT.NASDAQ National Market |
| 7 | 107 | Cap-Based NYSE |
| 8 | 108 | Cap-Based NYSE/NYSE MKT |

## E. OUTPUT FORMAT CHANGES

- Formats are fixed and set based on reference data instead of predefined fixed formats.
- For some types of data (names) the same items may not fit the same way on 80 -character windows, and the headers could have different text and width.
- Pipe-delimited output can have format changes to more standardized precision.
- Floating point numbers are now printed with scientific notation in pipe-delimited output formats.


## CHAPTER 2: REPORTING TOOLS - IND_PRINT

## III. IND_PRINT: STOCK DATABASE REPORT WRITER

## A. INTRODUCTION

ind_print is a command-line utility used to browse and extract CRSPAccess index data. For individual indexes or groups of indexes, it supports index header, event, and time-series data items. INDNO, CRSP's permanent and unique identifier, is used to access index data. Functionality of ind_print mirrors that of stk_print.

## B. IND_PRINT DATA AND OPTIONS

## 1. IND PRINT OUTPUT HEADERS

Data item mnemonics are listed in the following table. Mnemonics are listed for single series data. If group data are requested, the mnemonics are followed by a " $G$ ".

For example, use TRETG for daily Total Return data for a group.

| ITEM NAME | OLD TWO-CHARACTER CODE | NEW DAILY MNEMONIC | NEW MONTHLY MNEMONIC |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total Return on Index | /tr | TRET | MTRET |
| Total Return Index level with Dividends | /ti | TIND | MTIND |
| Portfolio Return without Dividends | /ar | ARET | MARET |
| Portfolio Index Level without Dividends | /ai | AIND | MAIND |
| Income Return on Index | /ir | IRET | MIRET |
| Income Return Index Level | /ii | IIND | MIIND |
| Used Count | /uc | USDCNT | MUSDCNT |
| Used Value | /uv | USDVAL | MUSDVAL |
| Total Count | /tc | TOTCNT | MTOTCNT |
| Total Value | /tv | TOTVAL | MTOTVAL |

The following table contains the variable item name, the ind_print header and the ind_print options that can be used to extract a given data item. Data items are linked to their definitions, and options are linked to usage information.

| ITEM NAME | ITEM HEADER | IND_PRINT OPTIONS |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Calendar Identification Number of Assignment Calendar | Assigncal | $/ \mathrm{hr}$ |  |
| Calendar Identification Number of Calculations Calendar | Calccal | $/ \mathrm{hr}$ |  |
| Calendar Identification Number of Rebalancing Calendar | Rebalcal | $/ \mathrm{hr}$ |  |
| Count Available as of Rebalancing | totcnt | $/ \mathrm{rs} \mathrm{\#}$ |  |
| Count at End of Rebalancing Period | endcnt | $/ \mathrm{rs} \mathrm{\#}$ |  |
| Count Used as of Rebalancing | usdcnt | $/ \mathrm{rb} \mathrm{\#}$ |  |
| Index Basic Assignment Types Code | Assigncode | $/ \mathrm{hr}$ |  |
| Index Basic Exception Types Code | Flagcode | $/ \mathrm{hr}$ |  |
| Index Basic Rule Types Code | Rulecode | $/ \mathrm{hr}$ |  |


| $\cdots$ | ITEM NAME | ITEM HEADER | IND_PRINT OPTIONS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Index Capital Appreciation Index Level | ALEVELS | $/ \mathrm{ml}$ (m)aind |  |
| $\square$ | Index Capital Appreciation Return | ARETURNS | $/ \mathrm{ml}$ (m)aret |  |
| 卫 | Index Exception Handling Flags | *Exception Flags* | /hr |  |
| - | Index Function Code for Buy Rules | Buyfunct | /hr |  |
| O | Index Function Code for Generating Statistics | Statfnct | /hr |  |
|  | Index Function Code for Sell Rules | Sellfnct | /hr |  |
| $\xrightarrow{\square}$ | Index Group Name | Groupname: | /hh | /hr |
| O | Index Income Index Level | ILEVELS | /ml (m)iind |  |
| z | Index Income Return | IRETURNS | $/ \mathrm{ml}$ (m)iret |  |
| 1 | Index Ineligible Issues Flag | Delflag | /hr |  |
| 응 | Index Method Type Code | Methcode | /hr |  |
| $\sim$ | Index Methodology Description Structure | *Methodology* | /hr |  |
| 之 | Index Missing Data Flag | Missflag | /hr |  |
|  | Index Name | Name: | /hh | /hr |
| 0 | Index New Issues Flag | Addflag | /hr |  |
| 2 | Index Primary Link | Primflag | /hh | /hr |
|  | Index Primary Methodology Type | Primtype | /hr |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | Index Rebalancing Begin Date | begdt | /rb\# |  |
| $\sim$ | Index Rebalancing End Date | enddt | /rb\# |  |
| $\xrightarrow{\square}$ | Index Reweighting Timing Flag | Wgtflag | /hr |  |
| ก | Index Reweighting Type Flag | Wgttype | /hr |  |
| $\cdots$ | Index Secondary Methodology Group | Subtype | /hr |  |
| $\cdots$ | Index Statistic Grouping Code | Groupflag | /hr |  |
| D | Index Subset Screening Structure | *Partition Universe* | /hr |  |
| $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ | Index Total Count | TOTCNT | $/ \mathrm{ml}$ (m)totent |  |
| $\stackrel{\nabla}{\square}$ | Index Total Return Index Level | TLEVELS | $/ \mathrm{ml}$ (m)tind |  |
|  | Index Total Return | TRETURNS | $/ \mathrm{ml}$ (m)tret |  |
|  | Index Total Value | TOTVAL | $/ \mathrm{ml}$ (m)totval |  |
|  | Index Used Count | USDCNT | $/ \mathrm{ml}$ (m)usdent |  |
|  | Index Used Value | USDVAL | $/ \mathrm{ml}$ (m)usdval |  |
|  | INDCO | Indco | /hh | /hr |
|  | INDN0 | Indno | /hh | /hr |
|  | INDN0 of Associated Index | Asperm | /hr |  |
|  | Maximum Count During Period | maxcnt | /rs\# |  |
|  | Partition Subset Screening Structure | *Index Universe* | /hr |  |
|  | Portfolio Building Rules Structure | *Building Rules* | /hr |  |
|  | Portfolio Number in Associated Index | Asport | /hr |  |
|  | Portfolio Number if Subset Series | Portnum | /hh | /hr |
|  | Related Assignment Information | *Assignment Info* | /hr |  |
|  | Restriction Begin Date | Begdt | /hr |  |
|  | Restriction End Date | Enddt | /hr |  |
|  | Return of Delisted Issues Flag | Delretflag | /hr |  |
|  | Share Code Groupings for Subsets in an Index Restriction | Sccode | /hr |  |
|  | Share Code Groupings for Subsets in a Partition Restriction | Sccode | /hr |  |
|  | Statistic Average in Period | avgstat | /rs\# |  |
|  | Statistic Maximum Identifier | maxid | /rb\# |  |


| ITEM NAME | ITEM HEADER | IND_PRINT OPTIONS |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Statistic Maximum in Period | maxstat | /rb\# |
| Statistic Median in Period | medstat | $/ \mathrm{rs} \mathrm{\#}$ |
| Statistic Minimum Identifier | minid | $/ \mathrm{rb} \mathrm{\#}$ |
| Statistic Minimum in Period | minstat | /rb\# |
| Universe Subset Types Code in an Index Restriction | Univcode | Univcode |
| Universe Subset Types Code in a Partition Restriction | Wantexch | $/ \mathrm{hr}$ |
| Valid Exchange Codes in the Universe in an Index Restriction | Wantexch | $/ \mathrm{hr}$ |
| Valid Exchange Codes in the Universe in a Partition Restriction | Fstdig | $/ \mathrm{hr}$ |
| Valid First Digit of Share Code in an Index Restriction | Fstdig | $/ \mathrm{hr}$ |
| Valid First Digit of Share Code in a Partition Restriction | Wantinc | $/ \mathrm{hr}$ |
| Valid Incorporation of Securities in the Universe in an Index Restriction | Wantinc | $/ \mathrm{hr}$ |
| Valid Incorporation of Securities in the Universe in a Partition Restriction | Wantnms | $/ \mathrm{hr}$ |
| Valid NASDAQ Market Groups in the Universe in an Index Restriction | Wantnms | $/ \mathrm{hr}$ |
| Valid NASDAQ Market Groups in the Universe in a Partition Restriction | Secdig | hr |
| Valid Second Digit of Share Code in an Index Restriction | Secdig | Valid Second Digit of Share Code in a Partition Restriction |
| Valid When-Issued Securities in the Universe in an Index Restriction | Wantwi |  |

## 2. IND PRINT OPTIONS

Following is a list of current ind_print options, grouped by option category, listing the options and the variables included in each option, followed by an output sample for each option. Samples for individual indexes are run from the daily indexes data using INDNO 1000080 (The CRSP value-weighted NYSE/NYSE MKT/NASDAQ Market Index) using the dindprint command to start the application. Samples for select group indexes (deciles) are run from the daily group indexes data using INDNO 1000012 (The CRSP NYSE Market Capitalization Deciles) using the dindprintg command to start the application. INDNO usage is indicated in parenthesis at the end of the item description. If alternate data is used, it is noted within the parenthesis, after the INDNO. If the output contains $0,-88.0$, or 99.0 values, there are no data in the file for the selected issue.

## A. DATABASE SELECTION

The set database options are supported only on the command line at the initial program call, and cannot be switched. These commands can be used only with the ind_print command. Daily data is the default. If you wish to use monthly data, you must include the / fm option described below.

## /d1 dbdirectory

( $1=$ one) Selects an alternate database with a path of dbdirectory

```
e.g. ind_print /dl mydirectory
```


## /fm

Monthly Database used with the /d1 option (the command, ind_print defaults to a daily index database, setids $460 / 440$. Adding the /fm option will select the monthly setids, $420 / 400$, as the command mindprint and mindprintg. When using /fm, you must set the appropriate monthly database with the $/ \mathrm{d} 1$ option.

```
e.g. ind_print /fm /dl mymonthdir
```


## B. PORTFOLIO SELECTION (FOR USE WITH INDEX GROUPS)

## /pf \#[-\#][,\#[-\#]]

The /pf option can be used to extract data for select portfolios from the index group databases. To identify available portfolios, you will need to reference the index groups table against the index series table to in section 3.3 of the Data Description Guide, starting on Page 31. Note that the portfolios associated with a group correspond to individual INDNOs within the series table. For example, portfolio 2 associated with group INDNO 1000012 (CRSP NYSE Market Capitalization Deciles) corresponds to series INDNO 1000003 (CRSP NYSE Market Capitalization Decile 2) in the series table.

The / pf option does not work with setids 460 and 420 . To use the /pf option, you will need to run dindprintg, mindprintg, or an alternate database with setids of 400 or 440 .

The /pf option does nothing by itself. It needs to be used in conjunction with other data items to output data for the selected portfolios.

For the purpose of this example, we will look at header information for:

```
e.g. /pf2 /trtihh (total returns, index level and header data for portfolio 2 of
group INDNO 1000012)
Indno Indco Primflag Portnum
10000121000000 0 0
Name: CRSP NYSE Market Capitalization Deciles
Groupname: CRSP Decile Indexes
1000012 PortfType 2
Date TRETURNS TLEVELS
20020328 0.002689 4447.203
20020401 0.0025394458.495
20020402 -0.004206 4439.744
... ... ...
20020626-0.003363 4556.938
20020627 0.012353 4613.230
20020628 0.008970 4654.613
```


## C. DATE RANGE SELECTION

If date range is not set, the default is the last three months before the end of the calendar.

## /dt range1[-range2]

Date Ranges can be YYYY, YYYYMM, or YYYYMMDD, in any combination. If only one range is given, and year only or month only is used, the first period of the year or month is used for the beginning of the range and the last period of the year of month is used for the end of the range. Date ranges will be applied to all data selections except header, names, and delistings. If an issue does not trade the entire range, only the intersection of the issue range and the date range will be printed. Date range 1 must precede date range 2 if both are supplied. Date ranges relate to the event and timeseries data and do not alter the header information.

The output format options / fr and / fs alter the interpretation of date range:

- If the default / fr format option is used, names and delists are not restricted by date range, and the first shares observation or distribution event before and after the range, if any, are displayed.
- If the / fs format option is used, only names, delists, and distributions events in the range are displayed.
e.g. /dt 199609-199612 = all data from the beginning of September through December of 1996

```
/dt 1990 = all data in the year 1990
/dt 1994-19940615 = all data from the beginning of 1994 until June 15, 1994
/dt 19961231 = data only on the date December 31, 1996
```


## D. HEADER INFORMATION

/hh
Header File, Issue Identification Information. This is the default output of the ind_print applications

```
e.g. /hh
Indno Indco Primflag Portnum
1000080 1000004 0 0
Name: CRSP NYSE/NYSE MKT/NASDAQ Value-Weighted Market Index
Groupname: CRSP Market Indexes
```

/hr
Header File Issue Identifiers with Available Data Date Ranges in YYYYMMDD Format

```
e.g. /hr
Indno Indco Primflag Portnum
1000080 1000004 0 0
Name: CRSP NYSE/NYSE MKT/NASDAQ Value-Weighted Market Index
Groupname: CRSP Market Indexes
*Methodology* Methcode Primtype Subtype Wgttype Wgtflag
4 3 0 2 11
*Exception Flags* Flagcode Addflag Delflag Delretflag Missflag
1 1 2 3
*Partition Universe*
Univcode Begdt Enddt Wantexch Wantnms Wantwi Wantinc Sccode Fstdig Secdig
00000000000
*Index Universe*
Univcode Begdt Enddt Wantexch Wantnms Wantwi Wantinc Sccode Fstdig Secdig
24 0 0 7 0 110 0 1 418 1012
*Building Rules* Rulecode Buyfnct Sellfnct Statfnct Groupflag
00000
*Assignment Info* Assigncode Asperm Asport Rebalcal Assigncal Calccal
000000
ind_print Data Items and Options
```

E. DATA AVAILABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL INDEXES OR DECILE GROUPS
(m) aind

Portfolio Index Levels without Dividends
e.g. /ml aind

1000080 PortfType 1
Date ALEVELS
20020328915.5552
20020401914.6123
20020402906.6703
... ...
20020626783.9015
20020627796.6004
20020628798.1587

## (m) iret

Income Return on Index
e.g. /ml iret

0 Portftype 1
Date IRETURNS
200203280.000002
200204010.000011
200204020.000008
... ...
200206260.000479
200206270.000028
200206280.000010

## (m) totent

Total Count of Securities Used in the Index e.g. /ml totent

```
1000012 PortfType 1
Date TOTCNT
20020328 212
20020401 211
20020402208
20020626 201
20020627200
20020628 200
```

(m) tind

Total Return Index Level

```
e.g. /ml tind
```

1000080 PortfType 1
Date TLEVELS
200203282421.2195
200204012418.7520
200204022397.7678
200206262080.7725
200206272114.5381
200206282118.6958
(m)tret

Total Return on Index

```
e.g. /ml tret
1000080 PortfType 1
Date TRETURNS
20020328 0.002930
20020401 -0.001019
20020402 -0.008676
20020626 -0.003190
20020627 0.016227
20020628 0.001966
```

(m)totval

Total Value on Index

```
e.g. /ml totval
```

1000012 PortfType 6 PortfType 7
Date TOTVAL TOTVAL
20020328206103178.334330838233 .116
20020401207049524.450332646615 .107
20020402 206980410.886 331658898.824
20020626222814313.861316518553 .037
20020627224503630.006314826549 .988
20020628226241583.842316881175 .383
(m)usdent

Used Count, Number of Securities Used in the Index

```
e.g. /ml usdent
1000080 PortfType 1
Date USDCNT
200203287055
200204017043
200204027038
20020626 6966
200206276965
200206286964
```


## (m) usdval

Used Value

```
e.g. /ml usdval
1000080 PortfType 1
Date USDVAL
20020328 13704289594.600
20020401 13771283433.135
20020402 13757335981.308
20020626 12007404101.776
20020627 11965494430.175
20020628 12159579715.413
```


## /ig

Index Group is used to select decile data within a group. The alternative to using /ig is to invoke ind_print with the batch files dindprintg for daily data or mindprintg for monthly data. When accessing group data, use standard daily or monthly data item names followed with a " $G$ ". TRET will return the daily total returns for a single index series. TRETG will return the daily total returns for a decile or range of deciles within an index group.

## /rb\#[-\#][,\#[-\#]]

Rebalancing information. The \# represents which associated portfolio you wish to use with the data. To identify available portfolios, you will need to reference the index groups table against the index series table to in section 3.3 of the Data Description Guide, starting on Page 31. Note that the portfolios associated with a group correspond to individual INDNOs within the series table. For example, portfolio 2 associated with group INDNO 1000012 (CRSP NYSE Market Capitalization Deciles) corresponds to series INDNO 1000003 (CRSP NYSE Market Capitalization Decile 2) in the series table. (1000002, the CRSP NYSE Market Capitalization Decile)

```
e.g. /rb1
Indno: 1000002 RebalancingType: 1
begdt enddt usdent minid maxid minstat
maxstat
20011231 20021231 234 75895 75336 2695.43994
```


## F. INPUT METHOD

The default is to allow the user to type in identifiers at the terminal.

## /sq

Sequentially Reads all Indexes in Database. Note that the /sq option will extract data from the last INDNO you referenced. Therefore, if you have an ind_print window open that you have been using, you will want to either go to the first index in the database with the /f option, or exit and restart the application prior to using the /sq option.
e.g. To output to the screen, total returns for all indexes in the database, you would enter the following command,

```
indprint /tr /sq
```


## /if filename.inp

Selects data for all identifiers in filename.inp. Any of the options may be selected to run with the input file. This input file should be a text file containing one column of identifiers, beginning in the first character space.
e.g. To display total returns for all INDNOs in an input file (in the default directory) named indnos. inp,
mindprint /ml tret /if indnos.inp

## G. OUTPUT METHOD

The default is for output to be printed on the terminal.
/of filename.txt
Data is written to an output file instead of to the terminal window.
e.g. To save header data of selected securities to the file, indnos.txt, in your current working directory,

```
dindprint /hh /of indnos.txt
```


## H. OUTPUT FORMAT

Default is for 80 -character width output with headers.

## /fr

Toggle for 80 -Character Formatted Output with Headers. This default format is the most readable when browsing data on the screen.

```
e.g. /hh /fr
Indno Indco Primflag Portnum
1000080 1000004 0 0
Name: CRSP NYSE/NYSE MKT/NASDAQ Value-
Weighted Market Index
Groupname: CRSP Market Indexes
```


## /fs

Toggle for Pipe-Delimited Output Format, outputs data in a pipe ( $\mid$ ) delimited format. The INDNO is output on each line with this option. It is particularly useful when you wish to import data extracted through ind_print to another program for further manipulation.

```
e.g. /fs /hh
1000080l1000004| Of OlCRSP NYSE/NYSE MKT/
x |CRSP Market Indexes
```


## Exit the Program

To exit the program, enter a blank row at any time.

## Help

Access the on-screen help menu at any time.
e.g. ?
C. CRSP INDEX SERIES AND GROUPS

For INDNOs for individual indexes, see CRSP Index Series in the Index Methodologies chapter of the Data Descriptions Guide.

For information on group INDNOs, see CRSP Index Groups in the Index Methodologies chapter of the Data Descriptions Guide.

## D. BASIC USAGE

The following commands to run ind_print:
indprint or dindprint - to access the individual daily indexes
mindprint - to access the individual monthly indexes
dindprintg - to access deciles within the daily index groups
mindprintg - to access deciles within the monthly index groups
ind_print /d1 database_name - to access an alternate daily database
ind_print /d1fm database_name - to access an alternate monthly database

## E. IND_PRINT OPTIONS

ind_print is invoked at the command line and is controlled through the use of various options strings.

For daily data, the default, use the following command ("CRSP>" below indicates the command prompt and is not entered):

```
CRSP> ind_print
or
CRSP> dindprint
For monthly data, type:
```

```
CRSP> mindprint
```

CRSP> mindprint
or
CRSP> ind_print /d1 /fm (path to monthly database
directory)

```
where / d1 points to a database other than the daily default and /fm indicates that it is a monthly database.

Sample of usage:
```

C:\CMGS310> ind_print /fm /d1 c:\crspdata\
mix200712\

```

CRSP 1925 Monthly US Stock \& Index, data ending
```

Default date range 20071031 - 20071231

```
```

Setid: 420

```
Available -> portfolio(s):1, rebaltype(s):1,
listtype (s) : 1
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
/ml "mtret;mtind;maret;maind"
Keep previous data options? ( \(\mathrm{y} / \mathrm{n}\) )
y
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
1000080
Indno Indco Primflag Portnum
1000080100000400
Indname
CRSP NYSE/NYSE MKT/Nasdaq Value-Weighted Market
Index
Groupname
NYSE/NYSE MKT/Nasdaq Market Capitalization
Date Tret Tind Aret Aind
200710310.0258524018 .330 .0247101379 .56
\(20071130-0.0492923820 .26-0.0512421308 .87\)
\(20071231-0.0043283803 .72-0.0062661300 .67\)

Options begin with a forward slash. Multiple options are placed on a single line.
/hh /dt 2000-2007
Monthly data items precede daily items with an " m ". For example, Daily Total Returns are accessed with item name tret. Monthly Total Returns are accessed with item name mtret.
F. USING KEYSETS WITH INDEX GROUPS

When viewing index series, no keysets are needed since only one time series is available. Keysets are used to identify the portfolio numbers within the index groups. Keyset numbers are assigned to make keysets unique across all products. Rebaltypes are listed beginning at 401 , indtypes at 501 , and listtypes at 601 . ind_print maintains an offset for each group so that users can specify the porttype, grouptype, or actual keyset.
ind_print software is backwards compatible to accept either keyset values or portfolio numbers. If a keyset value is nonzero and less than 200 , the offset is applied, so that the old type notation or new keyset notation selects the same series. Selecting portfolios \(1-10\) is translated for index groups to keysets 501-510 internally, and returns tags 1-10.

A user can select specific or sets of portfolios using keyset qualifiers.

For example, tretg.1-5;IREtG. 10 will translate internally to keysets 501-505 for TRETG and 510 for IRETG. These will return Total Return group data for portfolios 1-5 and Return on Income group data for portfolio 10 .

If no keyset or portfolio number is defined, the default is portfolio 1 .

\section*{G. DEFINED INDEX TYPES}
ind_print supports preset defined index types. Logical groups of data are accessed using the following commands:
```

/lv includes the equivalent of
TIND;AIND;USDCNT;USDVAL
/re includes the equivalent of
TRET:ARET:IRET:USDCNT:USDVAL
/cv includes the equivalent of
USDCNT;USDVAL;TOTCNT;TOTVAL

```

When using with index groups, all three index types

\section*{CHAPTER 2: REPORTING TOOLS - CCM_PRINT}

\section*{IV. CCM_PRINT}
ccm_print is a command-line utility providing basic browsing capabilities for new CRSP \(\backslash\) Compustat Merged Databases created from data delivered via Compustat's Xpressfeed product. Company level, index level, and security level data are all available. ccm_print relies on reference data, distributed with the databases, that describe the available items, their relationships and usage.

\section*{A. COMPANY, INDEX, AND SECURITY SELECTION}
ccm_print supports company and index data. Company data may include data for one or more securities. Compustat data may be selected by using any of several company, security, and index identifiers. These identifiers include Compustat identifiers, such as GVKEY, and CRSP identifiers that operated through the CRSP link.

An identifier is called a keytype. GVKEY is the default keytype used to access Compustat data. All other keytypes are selected by using the / ky option:
/ky KEYTYPE
Supported keytypes for use with Compustat data follow:

\section*{GVKEY}

Compustat's permanent identifier for company records only. Securities can be specified by combining GVKEY with IID in the form:
gvkey.iid
For example, 6066.01 represents the GVKEY 6066 for IBM, and its first security, noted by . 01 .

\section*{GVKEYX}

Compustat's permanent identifier for indexes only. Individual company and security data are ignored.

CCMID
Compustat's permanent identifier, either GVKEY for companies or GVKEYX for indexes. Input is in the gvkey.iid format, where the iid is ignored if the specified identifier represents an index.

\section*{PERMNO}

CRSP's historical permno link for security level data. Any GVKEY found with a PERMNO in its link history can be reported. The data reported are for the GVKEY organized by Compustat with no regard to the time period of the PERMNO in the link. Security data will only be reported for IIDs found in the link.

\section*{PERMCO}

CRSP's historical permco link for company level data. Any GVKEY found with a PERMCO in its link history can be reported. The data reported are for the GVKEY organized by Compustat with no regard to the time period of the PERMCO in the link.

\section*{Ticker}

Compustat reported issue-trading ticker, which selects a GVKEY and a specific security of the GVKEY.

\section*{SIC}

Compustat reported SIC Industry Code. An IID can be specified to get a specific security for a found company. Input is in the form, sic.iid.

\section*{CUSIP}

Compustat CUSIP will select a GVKEY and a specific security within the GVKEY.

\section*{APERMNO}

Composite company and security data based on CRSP PERMNO via the link. Provides access to Compustat data in CRSP-Centric mode.

\section*{PPERMNO}

Composite Compustat company and security data linked to a CRSP PERMNO with data only when the security is marked as primary by Compustat. Provides access to CRSP data in CRSP-Centric mode.

Data items are either company or security-based. Security-based data items require both GVKEY and IID numbers. Keytypes PERMNO, Ticker, and CUSIP do not required IIDs for they are by definition security level identifiers. GVKEYX accesses index data.

CRSP-Centric Mode
Accessing Compustat data through ts_print is CRSPcentric, meaning that the primary access key in this mode is CRSP PERMNO or PERMCO. In CRSPCentric mode a composite record is built using the CRSP Link reading one or more GVKEYs, creating a seamless one-to-one access with the CRSP database.

\section*{B. USING COMPANY AND INDEX DATA}

\section*{1. KEY IDENTIFIERS}

Company and Index data provided by Compustat share some common data items, however, applicable header data and keysets are different. If data not applicable to the key type is selected, all missing values will be reported. Key options are provided to make it easy to select data of only one type. /ky gvkey accesses company data and /ky gvkeyx accesses index data. /ky ccmid can be used for either company or index data. All other keys will find company data.

\section*{2. DATA GROUPS}

Data groups /in and /ih, Index header and S\&P Index header respectively, contain data for indexes only. Company and security data groups contain no data for indexes.

Annual and quarterly groups, including period descriptors, contain items available for both companies and indexes. If a keyset 1 is available for
an item, it represents company data. If keyset 0 is available, it represents index data.

\section*{C. LINK CHANGES}

In the legacy versions of Compustat, only a company level identifier was available, and any security data came from the most representative issue of the company. The CRSP CCM database now links CRSP PERMNO to both GVKEY and Compustat's new security identifier, IID. By doing so, additional Compustat issues are identified and a CRSP PERMNO can link to Compustat data even when it is not the primary security.

Consider the following in order to access the new security level link data.
- Additional security links allow multiple PERMNOs of the same company to link to the sampe company level data. Users must be aware that the same company data can be retrieved in multiple ways.
- The PERMCO link is no longer needed since a secondary security can link directly between CRSP and Compustat. PERMCO can still be used to find other securities when no direct link is found.
- Security level links are available only during the range of Compustat security data. In some cases, Compustat security data are not available as far back as company data. In others, there may be gaps of security data within a company range. CRSP fills in the available Compustat company data range so at least one link record covers all time periods in the range. If no securities are available during a range, a dummy security is generated for purposes of the link. These dummy securities always have an IID ending with X .
- CRSP assigns a LINKPRIM market to all link records, based on the Compustat PRIMISS marker, which is used to identify the primary security for the company at any given time. LINKPRIM values are:
- P if marked by Compustat as the primary issue
- C if marked by CRSP as the primary issue at a
- CRSP supports an acess option of primary PERMNO, or ppermno, which restricts links to only those marked primary.
- The legacy CST format databases remain based on the old company-based links, thus using only the rows marked as primary.

\section*{D. ITEM SELECTION OPTIONS}

\section*{1. ITEM OVERVIEW - ITM NAMES}

Each Compustat item in the CCM database has a unique mnemonic text name, itm_name, maintained by CRSP. The CRSP item names match the Compustat mnemonic names wherever possible. In some rare instances, CRSP must provide a different name from Compustat's in order to maintain uniqueness across the Compustat data groups and all CRSP products supported by CRSPAccess.

The following table is a comprehensive list of cases where the CRSP itm_name used does not match Compustat's mnemonic.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|}
\hline COMPUSTAT MNEMONIC & CRSP ITM_NAME & DESCRIPTION & DEFINITION \\
\hline BETA & XPFBETA & Data item & Beta \\
\hline DVPSXM & XDVPXSM & Data item & Index Monthly Dividend \\
\hline PRC & XPFPRC & Data item & Participation Rights Certificates \\
\hline PRCCM & XPRCCM & Data item & Index Price - Close Monthly \\
\hline PRCHM & XPRCHM & Data item & Index Price - High Monthly \\
\hline PRCLM & XPRCLM & Data item & Index Price - Low Monthly \\
\hline PRC_DC & XPFPRC_DC & Data code & Participation Rights Certificates Data Code \\
\hline PRC_FN & XPFPRC_FN & Footnote & Participation Rights Certificates Footnote \\
\hline RET & XPFRET_DC & Data code & Total RE Property Data Code \\
\hline RET_DC & XPFRET_FN & Footnote & Total RE Property Footnote \\
\hline RET_FN & YEARQ & Data item & Year Quarterly \\
\hline YEAR & & & Total RE Property \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{E. KEYSETS}

Compustat items can be further qualified by a set of secondary keys. This collection of secondary keys and values is a keyset that assigns a numeric code and mnemonic tag to each unique collection. Each keyset represents different output series. When multiple keysets are available for a particular data item, users can specify both the item and keyset to identify the series of interest or simply use the default preset combination that is most commonly used.

For example, the data item SALE has secondary keys for industry format, data format, population source, and consolidation level. A different value of company sales may be available for any combination of these keys. One keyset may represent originally reported sales. Another may represent the final restated sales from a later filing.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline KEYSET & TAG & KEYSET COMPONENTS & KEYSET DESCRIPTION \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|r|}{All Keysets use a Domestic POPSRC and use some form of standardized data in their DATAFMT presentation} \\
\hline 0 & & Null Keyset, no variations using secondary keys & Indexes \\
\hline 1 & STD & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) C POPSRC \(=\) D & Industrial Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Presentation \\
\hline 2 & SUMM & DATAFMT \(=\) SUMM_STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) C POPSRC \(=\) D & Industrial Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Summary Data from the Latest Annual Filing \\
\hline 3 & PRES & DATAFMT \(=\) PRE_AMENDSS INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) C POPSRC \(=\) D & Industrial Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Summary Data Collected prior to Company Amendment \\
\hline 4 & FS & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) FS CONSOL \(=\) C POPSRC \(=\) D & Financial Services Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Presentation \\
\hline 5 & PFO & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) R POPSRC \(=\) D & Industrial Format, Pro Forma Reporting, Standardized Presentation \\
\hline 6 & PFAS & CONSOL \(=\) P POPSRC \(=\) D & Pre FASB Reporting \\
\hline 7 & SFAS & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) P POPSRC \(=\) D & Industrial Format, Pre-FASB Reporting, Standardized Presentation \\
\hline 8 & PRE & DATAFMT \(=\) PRE_AMENDS INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) C POPSRC \(=\) D & Industrial Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Data Collected from the Latest Annual Filing \\
\hline 10 & PDIV & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) D POPSRC \(=\) D & Industrial Format, Pre-Divestiture Reporting, Standardized Presentation \\
\hline 11 & DOM & POPSRC = D & Domestic \\
\hline 12 & SUPF & DATAFMT \(=\) SUMM_STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) P POPSRC \(=\) D & Industrial Format, Pre-FASB Reporting, Standardized Summary Data from the Latest Annual Filing \\
\hline 14 & STD1 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=C\) POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=1\) & Industrial Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Presentation, Rank 1 \\
\hline 15 & FSFO & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) FS CONSOL \(=\) R POPSRC \(=\) D & Financial Services Format, Pro-Forma Reporting, Standardized Presentation \\
\hline 16 & FS1 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) FS CONSOL \(=C\) POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=1\) & Financial Services Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Presentation, Rank 1 \\
\hline 17 & FS2 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) FS CONSOL \(=\) C POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=2\) & Financial Services Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Presentation, Rank 2 \\
\hline 18 & SUFS & DATAFMT \(=\) SUMM_STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) R POPSRC \(=\) D & Industrial Format, Pro-Forma Reporting, Standardized Summary Data from the Latest Annual Filing \\
\hline 19 & PDII & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) D POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=1\) & Industrial Format, Pre-Divestiture Reporting, Standardized Presentation, Rank 1 \\
\hline 20 & PFA1 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) P POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=1\) & Industrial Format, Pre-FASB Reporting, Standardized Presentation, Rank 1 \\
\hline 21 & SUPD & DATAFMT \(=\) SUMM_STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) D POPSRC \(=\) D & Industrial Format, Pre-Divestiture Reporting, Standardized Summary Data from the Latest Annual Filing \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \(\checkmark\) & KEYSET & TAG & KEYSET COMPONENTS & KEYSET DESCRIPTION \\
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{} & 22 & FS3 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) FS CONSOL \(=\) C POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=3\) & Financial Services Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Presentation, Rank 3 \\
\hline & 23 & PDI2 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) D POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=2\) & Industrial Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Presentation, Rank 2 \\
\hline & 24 & CONS & CONSOL \(=\) C POPSRC \(=\) D & Consolidated Information \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{} & 25 & STD2 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=C\) POPSRC \(=\mathrm{D}\) RANK \(=2\) & Industrial Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Presentation, Rank 2 \\
\hline & 26 & STD3 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=C\) POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=3\) & Industrial Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Presentation, Rank 3 \\
\hline \(\underset{-1}{2}\) & 27 & STD4 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) C POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=4\) & Industrial Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Presentation, Rank 4 \\
\hline ¢ & 28 & STD5 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) C POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=5\) & Industrial Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Presentation, Rank 5 \\
\hline \[
\] & 29 & PFA2 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=P\) POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=2\) & Industrial Format, Pre-FASB Reporting, Standardized Presentation, Rank 2 \\
\hline 10 & 30 & PFA3 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=P\) POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=3\) & Industrial Format, Pre-FASB Reporting, Standardized Presentation, Rank 3 \\
\hline \(\underset{-1}{ }\) & 31 & CUSD & CFFLAG = C POPSRC = D MKT_CURCD = USD & Calendar Based Reporting in US Dollars \\
\hline \multirow[b]{4}{*}{} & 32 & FUSD & CFFLAG = F POPSRC = D MKT_CURCD = USD & Fiscal Based Reporting in US Dollars \\
\hline & 33 & CCAD & CFFLAG \(=\) C POPSRC \(=\) D MKT_CURCD \(=\) CAD & Calendar Based Reporting in Canadian Dollars \\
\hline & 34 & FCAD & CFFLAG \(=\) F POPSRC \(=\) D MKT_CURCD \(=\) CAD & Fiscal Based Reporting in Canadian Dollars \\
\hline & 35 & PFA4 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) P POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=4\) & Industrial Format, Pre-FASB Reporting, Standardized Presentation, Rank 4 \\
\hline \(\cdots\) & 36 & PF02 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) R POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=2\) & Industrial Format, Pro-Forma Reporting, Standardized Presentation, Rank 2 \\
\hline \(\square 10\)
\(\square\) & 37 & PF01 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) R POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=1\) & Industrial Format, Pro-Forma Reporting, Standardized Presentation, Rank 1 \\
\hline \[
\frac{5}{\square}
\] & 38 & PRE1 & DATAFMT \(=\) PRE_AMENDS INDFMT \(=\) INDL CONSOL \(=\) C POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=1\) & Industrial Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Data Collected before Company Amendment, Rank 1 \\
\hline & 39 & FF01 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) FS CONSOL \(=\) R POPSRC \(=\) D RANK \(=1\) & Financial Services Format, Pro-Forma Reporting, Standardized Presentation, Rank 1 \\
\hline & 40 & FS4 & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) FS CONSOL \(=C \quad\) RANK \(=4\) & Financial Services Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Presentation, Rank 4 \\
\hline & 41 & GICS & INDTYPE = GICS & Industry Code Type GICS \\
\hline & 43 & FORD & CONSOL = R POPSRC = D & Pro-Forma Reporting \\
\hline & 44 & BSTD & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) BANK CONSOL \(=C\) POPSRC \(=\) D & Bank Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Presentation \\
\hline & 45 & BSUMM & DATAFMT \(=\) SUMM_STD INDFMT \(=\) BANK CONSOL \(=\mathrm{C}\) POPSRC \(=\mathrm{D}\) & Bank Format, Consolidated Information, Standardized Summary Data from the Latest Annual Filing \\
\hline & 46 & BPFO & DATAFMT \(=\) STD INDFMT \(=\) BANK CONSOL \(=\) R POPSRC \(=\) D & Bank Format, Pro-Forma Reporting, Standard Presentation \\
\hline & 47 & BASTD & DATAFMT \(=\) AVG_STD INDFMT \(=\) BANK CONSOL \(=\) C POPSRC \(=\) D & Bank Format, Consolidated Information, Average Standardized Presentation \\
\hline & 48 & BASUMM & DATAFMT \(=\) AVG_SUMM_STD INDFMT \(=\) BANK CONSOL \(=\) C POPSRC \(=\) D & Bank Format, Consolidated Information, Average Standardized Summary Presentation from the Latest Annual Filing \\
\hline & 49 & BAPFO & DATAFMT \(=\) AVG_STD INDFMT \(=\) BANK CONSOL \(=\) R POPSRC \(=\) D & Bank Format, Pro-Forma Reporting, Average Standardized Presentation \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{F. DATA ITEM GROUPS}

Compustat itm_names are further organized into groups for ease of selection and presentation. Each group is given a grp_name. Grp_names are unique and do not overlay with itm_name.

A group can be made up of either items or other groups. Items can belong to more than one group. If the group contains items, they must be comparable so that they form a single table. For example, time series items in the same group must share the same calendar so that they properly align.

Groups have a two-letter mnemonic shortcut that may be used to access the data. Group data may also be accessed by using the grp_name.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline NEW ITEM GROUP NAME & GROUP NAME & CCM CODE \\
\hline Company Header History & COMPHIST & / ch \\
\hline Company Summary & COMPSUMM & / cs \\
\hline Company Link Range History & LINKRNG & /lr \\
\hline Officer Title & OFFTITL & /ot \\
\hline Company Master & MASTER & /ma \\
\hline Operating Segment Currency & CCM_SEGCUR & /sr \\
\hline Operating Segment Customer & CCM_SEGCUST & / Sc \\
\hline Operating Segment Detail & CCM_SEGDTL & / sd \\
\hline Operating Segment Geographic Area Codes & CCM_SEGGEO & / sg \\
\hline Operating Segment Item & CCM_SEGITM & / sm \\
\hline Operating Segment NAICS & CCM_SEGNAICS & / sy \\
\hline Operating Segment Product & CCM_SEGPROD & /sp \\
\hline Operating Segment Source & CCM_SEGSRC & / Ss \\
\hline Company Filing Date Data & CCM_FILEDATE & /fd \\
\hline Company Audit Data - Annual & CCM_AAUDIT & /ua \\
\hline Company Audit Data - Quarterly & CCM_IAUDIT & /ia \\
\hline Company Adjustment Factor Event History & ADJFACT & /aj \\
\hline Company Industry Presentation Code & CCM_IPCD & /ip \\
\hline Company Fortune 500 Ranking Data & FORTUNE & / fo \\
\hline Company Market Data - Annual & AMKT & / am \\
\hline Company Market Data - Quarterly & IMKT & / qm \\
\hline GICS History & HGIC & / gh \\
\hline Security Header List & SECLIST & /sl \\
\hline Security Header & SECURITY & /se \\
\hline Security Header History & SECHIST & / sn \\
\hline Security Monthly Stock Split Events & SEC_MTHSPT & /tx \\
\hline Security Monthly Stock Split Events Footnotes & SEC_MSPTFN & /tf \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline NEW ITEM GROUP NAME & GROUP NAME & CCM CODE \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Security Monthly Stock Dividend Events \\
Footnotes
\end{tabular} & SEC_MDIVFN & /td \\
\hline Constituent Mapping & IDXCST_HIS & /im \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Security S\&P Index Old Format Change \\
Events
\end{tabular} & SEC_SPIND & /is \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
S\&P Index Constituent Descriptor Change \\
Events
\end{tabular} & SPIDX_CST & /ix \\
\hline Index Header & IDX_INDEX & /in \\
\hline Index Header Pre-GICS & SPIND & /ih \\
\hline Annual Index Period Descriptor & IDXADES & /xa \\
\hline Quarterly Index Period Descriptor & IDXQDES & /xq \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{G. CCM_PRINT SYNTAX}

All options are preceded by a forward slash and can be followed by additional qualifiers. If multiple options are called, they must be separated by spaces, each option with a leading slash.

Three methods are used to select data items:

\section*{/ml "full_list"}

Individual items are specified, enclosed by double quotes. Command line length limits the number of items that can be specified with this option. (Maximum input line is 2047 characters.)

\section*{/mf file + list}

Utilizes an input file of data items. Appropriate for a large number of items in a request.

\section*{/printopt}

For items that are in groups that can be selected using a two-letter group code.

\section*{COMMAND LINE LIMITATIONS}

When using / ml "full_list" syntax, the list portion (including quotation marks) may not exceed 256 characters. For lengthy requests involving many data items, use / printopts or / mf syntax. A full string of options in a ccm_print request may not exceed 2047 characters.
H. CRSP ITEM LIST NOTATION

CRSP has established a standard notation for specifying a set of data items. The notation includes a high level item descriptor comprised of item elements, global qualifiers, and keyset specifications. If an item/keyset combination is requested more than one time, it is honored in the first request and ignored in all subsequent requests.

\section*{1. FULL LIST}

Full description of items to select, in the form
```

[global_section:]list_section

```

\section*{A. GLOBAL_SECTION}

Optional section modifies all elements in the list_ section. The following markers can be included:
f:
Applicable and populated footnote items are added for every item selected. Example:
```

/ml "f:sale;at;ceq"

```

Selects sales, total assets, and common equity items with default keysets and available footnotes for the selected items. This is equivalent to:
```

/ml "sale;sale_fn;at;at_fn;ceq;ceq_fn"

```

\section*{d:}

Applicable and populated data codes items are added for every item selected. Example:
```

/ml "d:sale;at;ceq"

```

Selects sales, total assets, and common equity items with default keysets and available data codes for the selected items.

This is equivalent to:
```

/ml "sale;sale_dc;at;at_dc;ceq;ceq_dc"

```

\section*{k.keyset list}

The specified keyset _list is applied to all items in the list without a keyset already specified. keyset_ list is one of the following:

> * select all available keysets for each item selected.
\#-\#,\#... select all indicated keysets in a numeric list. Examples include: k. 3 or 1-2 or 1,3,7, or 2-4,8 and so on.
empty use default keysets for all items selected.
For example, the following two usages are equivalent, since keyset 1 is always the default keyset.
```

/ml "k:sale;at;ceq"

```
```

/ml "k.1:sale;at;ceq"

```

\section*{B. LIST_SECTION}

Semi-colon-delimited string of list elements, enclosed in double quotes, in the form:
```

"list_element[;list_element...]"

```

\section*{list element}

Describes an element name, elem_name that can be either a CRSP item name (itm_name) or group name (grp_name) and keysets that are applied to it. It is in the form elem_name[.keyset_list]

Examples:
```

/ml "sale.1;at.1"

```
/ml "sale;at;ceq"

\section*{2. FILE + LIST}

Variation of full_list, but allows for use of an input file to manage large data requests. It is specified in the form
[global_section:]file_path
Where file_path is the path of a text file conitaining a list_element on each row.

Examples:

\section*{Example 1}
```

/mf itm_file.inp

```

Where itm_file.inp contains three lines:

\section*{sale}
at

\section*{ceq}
and is equivalent to
```

/ml "sale;at;ceq"

```

\section*{Example 2}
```

/mf f:itm_file.inp

```

Finds items and associated footnotes of those items. With the same input file as in Example 1 above, is equivalent to
```

/ml "f:sale;at;ceq"

```
or
```

/ml "sale;sale_fn;at;at_fn;ceq;ceq_fn"

```

\section*{3. PRINTOPT}

2-letter shorthand code for selected groups, specified in the form print_opt[.keyset_list]

Example:
```

/pa.1 /pq.* /ml "aperdes.1" /ml "qperdes.*"

```

Printopt, /ml, and /mf options may be used within a single request in any combination.
I. INPUT, OUTPUT AND FORMATTING OPTIONS
ccm_print allows qualifiers that control database selection, input methods, and output formats.

\section*{1. SET DATE RANGES}
```

/dt range1 [-range2]

```

Each range can be in the form YYYY, YYYYMM, or YYYYMMDD. The earliest possible date implied by that range is used for the beginning date and the last possible date implied by that range is used for the end date.

\section*{Using YYYY: /dt2007}

Annual data range: 2007-2007
Quarterly data range: 2007.1-2007.4

Using YYYYMM-YYYYMM: /dt200702-200803
Annual data range: 2007-2007
Quarterly data range: 2007.1-2008.1

Using YYYYMMDD-YYYYMMDD: /dt20070125-
20080415
Annual data range: 2007-2007
Quarterly data range: 2007.1-2008.1

\section*{2. CHANGE DATE DISPLAY}
```

/dd DATE_DISP

```

CCM data may be displayed as either fiscal or calendar-based data.. Compustat data are grouped and restricted by Data Year, which is determined by where a company's fiscal year falls within the calendar year. CRSP's default displays the Compustat data in the calendar year for which it is reported.

Possible values are:
CAL Default calendar-based display. All filing data will be dated by the Compustat DATADATE, the ending date of the filing period. All nonfiling data will be dated normally by calendar date.

FYR Fiscal-based display. All filing data will be dated in terms of its fiscal year or quarter using the Compustat concept of a Data Year, where the filing data are reported in the year in which most activity occurs. All non-filing data will be dated normally.

The following table illustrates the difference in output between the CAL and FYR options. Sales reported for a fiscal year ending in May, where most activity occurs in the previous year, reports as follows under each option:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ঝ' & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{/DD CAL (DEFAULT)} & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{/DD FYR} \\
\hline & Datadate & SALE & YEAR & FYRA & SALE \\
\hline  & & 1999 & 5 & 10130.13 & \\
\hline \% & 20000531 & 10130.13 & 2000 & 5 & 10859.67 \\
\hline 苗 & 20010531 & 10859.67 & 2001 & 5 & 9673 \\
\hline N & 20020531 & 9673 & 2002 & 5 & 9475 \\
\hline \% & 20030530 & 9475 & 2003 & 5 & 10156 \\
\hline 0 & 20040528 & 10156 & 2004 & 5 & 11799 \\
\hline 극 & 20050531 & 11799 & 2005 & 5 & 14380 \\
\hline \[
\underset{\infty}{z}
\] & 20060531 & 14380 & 2006 & 5 & 17996 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{B. NUM}

Returns the keyset number.
```

/ml "sale.1,2" /kd num
KEYSET = 1
Year FYRA SALE
20025 9475.0000
2003510156.0000
2004511799.0000
2005 5 14380.0000
2006517996.0000
KEYSET = 2
Year FYRA SALE
200259475.0000
2003510156.0000
2004511799.0000
2005 5 14380.0000
20065 17996.0000

```
a. TAG

The default value returns the CRSP-defined mnemonic keyset tag. In the example below the keyset tags are STD and SUMM.
```

```
/ml "sale.1,2" /kd tag
```

```
/ml "sale.1,2" /kd tag
Ann_TS_Item
Ann_TS_Item
-----------
-----------
KEYSET = STD
KEYSET = STD
Year FYRA SALE
Year FYRA SALE
200259475.0000
200259475.0000
2003510156.0000
2003510156.0000
2004511799.0000
2004511799.0000
2005514380.0000
2005514380.0000
20065 17996.0000
```

```
20065 17996.0000
```

```

KEYSET = SUMM
Year FYRA SALE
200259475.0000
2003510156.0000
2004511799.0000
2005514380.0000
2006517996.0000

\section*{J. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTING OPTIONS}

\section*{1. CONVERT CURRENCY}
/ct CUR
Monetary data may be converted to and extracted using a specified currency code. Values for CUR are:

REP As reported by Compustat is the default.
USD US dollars

\section*{2. KEYSET DISPLAY}
/kd DIS

Keyset information is displayed with the output.
Possible values for DIS are:
c. EXP

Expands the keyset to return the Compustat items and values used to define the keyset.
```

/ml "sale.1,2" /kd exp
CONSOL = C, DATAFMT = STD, INDFMT = INDL,
Year FYRA SALE
2002 5 9475.0000
2003510156.0000
2004511799.0000
2005 5 14380.0000
2006517996.0000

```
```

CONSOL = C, DATAFMT = SUMM, INDFMT = INDL, POPSRC = D
Year FYRA SALE
20025 9475.0000
2003 5 10156.0000
2004511799.0000
2005 5 14380.0000
2006517996.0000

```

Keysets are never displayed if there are no effective item-qualifying keys, unless they are in a group combined with other keysets having item-qualifying keys.
K. CCM_PRINT OPTIONS
/aj
Company Adjustment Factor Event History
\begin{tabular}{llll} 
Adjustment Factors & & \\
---------------- & & \\
EFFDATE & THRUDATE & ADJEX & ADJPAY \\
0 & 99999999 & 0.0000 & 1.0000 \\
19631101 & 19680131 & 5.5687 & 0.0000 \\
19680201 & 19681130 & 5.0625 & 0.0000 \\
19681201 & 19700131 & 3.3750 & 0.0000
\end{tabular}
/am
Company Market Data - Annual



\section*{/ia}

Company Audit Data - Quarterly
```

Audit Data - Qtr
----------------
KEYSET = STD1
DATADATE CEOSOQ CFOSOQ
20070928 Y Y
20071231 Y Y
20080331 Y Y
/fd
Company Filing Date Data
$\left.\begin{array}{lccc}\text { Filing Dates } & & \\ \text {----------- } & & \\ \text { FDATADATE } & \text { FCONSOL } & \text { FPOPSRC } & \text { SRCTYPE }\end{array}\right]$ FILEDATE
/ip

```

Company Industry Presentation Code History
Company Industry Pres
----------------------
IPDATADATE IPCONSOL IPPOPSRC IPC
\begin{tabular}{llll}
19961231 C & D & B \\
19971231 C & D & B \\
19981231 C & D & B
\end{tabular}
/sr
Operating Segment Currency

\section*{Segment Currency}

/sc
Operating Segment Customer
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Cstype & Csid & Srcyr & Srefyr & Cdid & & Csale & Ctype & Cgeocd & Cgeoar \\
\hline & 0000 & 2006 & 12 & 0003 & 39511 & 1.0000 & GEOREG & AMERICAS & REG \\
\hline & 0000 & 2006 & 12 & 0004 & 30491 & 1.0000 & GEOREG & EUROPE & REG \\
\hline & 0000 & 2006 & 12 & 0005 & 1756 & 6.0000 & GEOREG & ASIA & REG \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{llllll} 
& 0000 & 2006 & 12 & 0006 & 25181.0000 MARKET \\
& 0000 & 2006 & 12 & 0007 & 13401.0000 MARKET \\
BUSSEG & 0000 & 2007 & 120012 & 3465.0000 MARKET \\
BUSSEG & 0000 & 1992 & 12 & 0001 & 2165.0000 GOVDOM \\
BUSSEG & 0000 & 1992 & 12 & 0002 & 0.0001 GOVFRN \\
& & & 12 & 0001 & 2300.0000 GOVDOM \\
Cstype & Csid Srcyr Srcfyr Cdid Cname \\
& 0000 & 2006 & 12 & 0003 & Americas \\
& 0000 & 2006 & 12 & 0004 & Europe/Middle East/Africa \\
& 0000 & 2006 & 12 & 0005 & Asia Pacific \\
& 0000 & 2006 & 12 & 0006 & Financial Services \\
& 0000 & 2006 & 12 & 0007 & Public \\
& 0000 & 2006 & 12 & 0008 & Industrial \\
& 0000 & 2006 & 12 & 0009 & Distribution \\
& 0000 & 1990 & 12 & 0001
\end{tabular}
/sd
Operating Segment Detail
```

Segment Detail
--------------
Stype Sid Srcyr Srcfyr Soptp1 Soptp2 Sgeotp
BUSSEG 0010 2007 12 PD_SRVC
BUSSEG 0011 2007 12 PD_SRVC
BUSSEG 0014 2007 12 PD_SRVC
Stype Sid Srcyr Srcfyr Sname
BUSSEG 0010 2007 12 Software
BUSSEG 0011 2007 12 Global Financing
BUSSEG 0014 2007 12 Systems and Technology Group

```
/sg
Operating Segment Geographic Area Codes
\begin{tabular}{lllll} 
Segment Geographic Area & \\
Stype & Sid & Srcyr Srcfyr Sgeocd & Sgeotp \\
GEOSEG & 0004 & 2007 & 12 USA & ISO \\
GEOSEG & 0008 & 2007 & 12 JPN & ISO \\
GEOSEG & 0009 & 2007 & 12 OTHER & REG
\end{tabular}
/sm
Operating Segment Item
-------------
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Stype & Sid & Datyr & Fiscyr & Srcyr & Srefyr & Calyr & Emp & & Sale & & Oibd \\
\hline BUSSEG & 0010 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & & 19982. & 0000 & & 0.0001 \\
\hline BUSSEG & 0011 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & -2 & 2502. & 0000 & & 0.0001 \\
\hline BUSSEG & 0014 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & -2 & 21316. & 0000 & & 0.0001 \\
\hline Stype & Sid & Datyr & Fiscyr & Srcyr & Srcfyr & Dp & & Oiad & & Capx & \\
\hline BUSSEG & 0010 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 684.0000 & & 0.0001 & & 59.0000 & \\
\hline BUSSEG & 0011 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 2034.0000 & & 0.0001 & 243 & 32.0000 & \\
\hline BUSSEG & 0014 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 894.0000 & & 0.0001 & & 40.0000 & \\
\hline Stype & Sid & Datyr & Fiscyr & Srcyr & Srefyr & Iat & & Eqearn & & Inveq & \\
\hline BUSSEG & 0010 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 10042.0000 & & 0.0001 & & 0.0001 & \\
\hline BUSSEG & 0011 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 37586.0000 & & 0.0001 & & 0.0001 & \\
\hline BUSSEG & 0014 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 7338.0000 & & 0.0001 & & 0.0001 & \\
\hline Stype & Sid & Datyr & Fiscyr & Srcyr & Srefyr & Rd & & Obklg & & Exports & Intseg \\
\hline BUSSEG & 0010 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 0.0001 & & 0.0001 & & 0.0001 & 1159135 \\
\hline 232 & & & & & & & & & & & \\
\hline BUSSEG & 0011 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 0.0001 & & 0.0001 & & 0.0001 & 1152991 \\
\hline 232 & & & & & & & & & & & \\
\hline BUSSEG & 0014 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 0.0001 & & 0.0001 & & 0.0001 & 1148829 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} 696
\begin{tabular}{llllrrrrrr} 
Stype & \multicolumn{2}{l}{ Sid } & Datyr Fiscyr Srcyr Srcfyr & Opinc & Pi & Ib \\
BUSSEG & 0010 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 0.0001 & 6002.0000 & 0.0001 \\
BUSSEG & 0011 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 0.0001 & 1386.0000 & 0.0001 \\
BUSSEG & 0014 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 0.0001 & 2154.0000 & 0.0001
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{llllrrrrr} 
Stype & \multicolumn{2}{l}{ Sid } & Datyr Fiscyr & Srcyr Srcfyr & Ni Salef & Opincf & Capxf \\
BUSSEG & 0010 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 0.0001 & \\
BUSSEG & 0011 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 0.0001 & \\
BUSSEG & 0014 & 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12 & 0.0001 &
\end{tabular}

Stype Sid Datyr Fiscyr Srcyr Srcfyr Eqearnf Empf Rdf
BUSSEG \(0010 \quad 2007 \quad 12 \quad 2007 \quad 12\)

BUSSEG 0011200712200712
\(\begin{array}{llllll}\text { BUSSEG } & 0014 \quad 2007 & 12 & 2007 & 12\end{array}\)
/sy
Operating Segment NAICS

\section*{Segment NAICS}
-------------
\begin{tabular}{llrrrrr} 
Stype & \multicolumn{2}{l}{ Sid } & \multicolumn{1}{l}{ Srcyr Srcfyr Rank } & Sic & Snaics \\
BUSSEG & 0010 & 2007 & 12 & 0001 & 7373 & 541512 \\
BUSSEG & 0010 & 2007 & 12 & 0002 & 7372 & 511210 \\
BUSSEG & 0011 & 2007 & 12 & 0001 & 6159 & 522298
\end{tabular}

\section*{/sp}

Operating Segment Product
```

Segment Product
---------------

| Pstype | Psid Srcyr Srcfyr Pdid |  | Psale Pnaics |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| BUSSEG | 0014 | 2007 | 120013 | 2589.0000 | 334111 |  |
| BUSSEG | 0015 | 2007 | 120014 | 29212.0000 | 541519 |  |
| BUSSEG | 0015 | 2007 | 12 | 0015 | 6670.0000 | 541519 |
| BUSSEG | 0015 | 2007 | 12 | 0016 | 221.0000 | 541519 |

Pstype Psid Srcyr Srcfyr Pdid Pname
BUSSEG 0014 2007 120013 Technology OEM
BUSSEG 0015 2007 12 0014 Services
BUSSEG 0015 2007 120015 Maintenance
BUSSEG 0015 2007 12 0016 Software
/ss

```

Operating Segment Source
```

Segment Source
--------------
Srcyr Srcfyr Calyr Ssrce Sucode Curcd Srccur Hnaics
2005 5 2006 05 3 USD 423860
2006 5 2007 05 3 USD 423860
2007 5 2008 05 3 USD 423860
/CO

```

Company
```

Company Description
-------------------
CIK EIN STKO
0000051143 13-0871985 0
CONM
INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP
FYRC COSTAT IPODATE DLDTE DLRSN PRIUSA PRICAN PRIROW IDBFLAG FIC
12 A 0 0 01 0
LOC INCORP STATE
USA NY NY
COUNTY
Westchester
CITY
Armonk
SIC NAICS GSECTOR GGROUP GIND GSUBIND SPCINDCD SPCSECCD
7370 541519 45 4520 452020 45202010 190 940
CONML
International Business Machines Corp
WEBURL
PHONE

```

ADD1
1 New Orchard Rd
ADD2
ADD3
ADD4
ADDZIP
10504-1722
BUSDESC
International Business Machines Corporation (IBM) develops and manufactures info rmation technologies, including computer systems, software, networking systems, storage devices, and microelectronics worldwide.
/ch
Company Header History
Company History
\(\qquad\)
\begin{tabular}{crllr} 
HCHGDT & HCHGENDDT HCIK & HEIN & HSTKO \\
20070414 & 20070713 & 0000051143 & \(13-0871985\) & 0 \\
20070714 & 20080411 & 0000051143 & \(13-0871985\) & 0 \\
20080412 & 99999999 & 0000051143 & \(13-0871985\) & 0
\end{tabular}

HCHGDT HCHGENDDT HCONM
2007041420070713 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP
2007071420080411 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP
2008041299999999 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP
\begin{tabular}{rrcrr} 
HCHGDT & HCHGENDDT & HFYRC HCOSTAT & HIPODATE & HDLDTE HDLRSN \\
20070414 & 20070713 & 12 A & 0 & 0 \\
20070714 & 20080411 & 12 A & 0 & 0 \\
20080412 & 99999999 & 12 A & 0 & 0
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{rlll}
\multicolumn{2}{r}{ HCHGDT } & HCHGENDDT HPRIUSA & HPRICAN \\
20070414 & 20070713 & 01 & \\
20070714 & 20080411 & 01 & \\
20080412 & 99999999 & 01 & \\
HPRIROW & B \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{rr} 
HCHGDT & HCHGENDDT HFIC \\
20070414 & 20070713 USA \\
20070714 & 20080411 USA \\
20080412 & 99999999 USA
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
HLOC HINCORP & HSTATE \\
USA NY & NY \\
USA NY & NY \\
USA NY & NY
\end{tabular}

HCHGDT HCHGENDDT HCOUNTY
2007041420070713
2007071420080411 Westchester
2008041299999999 Westchester

HCHGDT HCHGENDDT HCITY
\begin{tabular}{ll}
20070414 & 20070713 Armonk \\
20070714 & 20080411 Armonk \\
20080412 & 99999999 Armonk
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{rllllll}
\multicolumn{2}{r}{ HCHGDT } & HCHGENDDT & HSIC HNAICS & HGSECTOR & HGGROUP & HGIND \\
20070414 & 20070713 & 7370 & 541519 & 45 & 4520 & 452020 \\
20070714 & 20080411 & 7370 & 541519 & 45 & 4520 & 452020 \\
20080412 & 99999999 & 7370 & 541519 & 45 & 4520 & 452020
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{rrrrr} 
HCHGDT & HCHGENDDT & HGSUBIND & HSPCINDCD & HSPCSECCD \\
20070414 & 20070713 & 45202010 & 190 & 940 \\
20070714 & 20080411 & 45202010 & 190 & 940 \\
20080412 & 99999999 & 45202010 & 190 & 940
\end{tabular}

HCHGDT HCHGENDDT HCONML
2007041420070713 International Business Machines Corp
2007071420080411 International Business Machines Corp
2008041299999999 International Business Machines Corp

HCHGDT HCHGENDDT HWEBURL
\begin{tabular}{ll}
20070414 & 20070713 www.ibm.com \\
20070714 & 20080411 www.ibm.com \\
20080412 & 99999999 www.ibm.com
\end{tabular}

HCHGDT HCHGENDDT HPHONE HFAX
2007041420070713 914-499-1900
2007071420080411 914-499-1900
20080412 99999999 914-499-1900

HCHGDT HCHGENDDT HADD1
20070414200707131 New Orchard Rd
20070714200804111 New Orchard Rd
20080412999999991 New Orchard Rd

HCHGDT HCHGENDDT HADD2
2007041420070713
2007071420080411
2008041299999999

HCHGDT HCHGENDDT HADD3
2007041420070713
2007071420080411
2008041299999999

HCHGDT HCHGENDDT HADD4
2007041420070713
2007071420080411

\begin{tabular}{llll} 
CHGDT & CHGENDDT SMBL & EIN & INCORP \\
20000824 & 99999999 IBM & \(13-0871985\) & \\
/ £ O & & &
\end{tabular}

Company Fortune 500 Ranking Data

/gh
GICS History
GICS History
------------
\begin{tabular}{lllll} 
KEYSET \(=\) GICS & & & \\
INDFROM & INDTHRU GGROUPH & GINDH & GSECTORH & GSUBINDH \\
19990630 & 99999999 & 4520 & 452020 & 45 \\
45202010
\end{tabular}
lot
Officer Titles
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
Company Officer Titles \\
OFID OFCD & OFNM \\
19923 CB & Samuel J. Palmisano \\
19923 CE & Samuel J. Palmisano \\
19923 DI & Samuel J. Palmisano \\
19923 PR & Samuel J. Palmisano \\
145583 CR & Timothy S. Shaughnessy \\
145583 VP & Timothy S. Shaughnessy \\
145584 CF & Mark Loughridge \\
145584 SP & Mark Loughridge \\
167114 EP & Nicholas M. Donofrio
\end{tabular}
/xa
Index Annual Period Descriptor Data
```

Index Per Desc - Annl
--------------------
DATADATE SPEQA SPNOA YEAR

```
\begin{tabular}{llll}
20061229 & 98.0000 & 1500 & 2006 \\
20071231 & 99.0000 & 1500 & 2007
\end{tabular}

\section*{/xg}

Index Quarterly Period Descriptor Data
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline DATADATE & SPEQQ & SPNOQ & QTR & YEARQ \\
\hline 20070629 & 100.0000 & 369 & 2 & 2007 \\
\hline 20070928 & 100.0000 & 367 & 3 & 2007 \\
\hline 20071231 & 100.0000 & 366 & 4 & 2007 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
/im
Index Constituent Mapping
```

Security - Constituents

```
---------------------------
\begin{tabular}{rrr} 
XFROM & XTHRU & XGVKEYX \\
19841121 & 20060601 & 132038 \\
19841121 & 20060601 & 132040 \\
19950703 & 20000702 & 165155 \\
19970701 & 20060601 & 165157 \\
19950703 & 20000702 & 165186 \\
19970701 & 20060601 & 165188
\end{tabular}
/in
Index Header
```

Index Header
------------

```
\begin{tabular}{lllllll} 
XTIC & IDX13KEY & XINDEXID & IDXCSTFLG & INDEXCAT & INDEXGEO & INDEXTYPE \\
I0001 & 000000000000 & 500 & N & S\&P & USA & LGCAP
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{llrr} 
INDEXVAL & TICI & SPII SPMI \\
000000000 & IOOO1 & 0 & 0
\end{tabular}

XCONM
S\&P Industrials-Wed
/li
Company Link History
```

Link History
-----------

```
LINKDT LINKENDDT LPERMNO LPERMCO LIID LINKTYPE LINKPRIM
\begin{tabular}{llllll}
19500101 & 19620130 & 12490 & 20990 & \(00 X\) & LC \\
19620131 & 99999999 & 12490 & 20990 & 01 & LC
\end{tabular}

Company Link Range History
Must be accessed with /ky apermno or /ky ppermno

/lu
Link Used History
Must be accessed with /ky apermno or /ky ppermno
```

Link Used

```
---------

/ma
Company Master
```

CCM Header and Ranges
---------------------
CCMID CCMIDTYPE BEGYR ENDYR BEGQTR ENDQTR CBEGDT CENDDT
006066 1 1950 2007 19621 20081 19500101 20080630

```
/sn
Security Header History
```

GVKEY = 006066, IID = 01
Security - Header Hist
------------------------
HSCHGDT HSCHGENDDT HIID HIID_SEQ_NUM HSCUSIP HTIC
HEXCHG
20070419 99999999 01 1 459200101 IBM
HSCHGDT HSCHGENDDT HTPCI HSSECSTAT HDLRSNI HDLDTEI HEXCNTRY
20070419 99999999 0 A
O USA

```
```

            HSCHGDT HSCHGENDDT HISIN HSEDOL HEPF
    20070419 99999999 US4592001014 2005973
HSCHGDT HSCHGENDDT HDSCI
20070419 99999999 COM USD.2
/sl

```

Security Header List
                            Company Security List
IID IID_SEQ_NUM SCUSIP TIC EXCHG TPCI SSECSTAT DLRSNI DLDTEI
01 I 459200101 IBM 1100 A
                                    0
IID EXCNTRY ISIN SEDOL EPF SBEGDT SENDDT
01 USA US4592001014 20059731962013120080630
IID DSCI
01 COM USD. 2
/se

Security Header List
```

GVKEY = 006066, IID = 01
Security - Header
------------------

| IID IID_SEQ_NUM SCUSIP | TIC | EXCHG TPCI | SSECSTAT DLRSNI | DLDTEI |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | ---: |
| 01 | 1 | 459200101 | IBM | 110 | A |

IID EXCNTRY ISIN SEDOL EPF SBEGDT SENDDT
0 1 ~ U S A ~ U S 4 5 9 2 0 0 1 0 1 4 ~ 2 0 0 5 9 7 3 ~ 1 9 6 2 0 1 3 1 ~ 2 0 0 8 0 6 3 0 )
IID DSCI
01 COM USD. }

```
/td

Security Monthly Stock Dividend Events Footnotes
```

Security - Dividend FN
-----------------------
DIVDATADATEMF DIVDATAITEMMF DVPSPM_FN1 DVPSPM_FN2 DVPSPM_FN3 DVPSPM_FN4
1 9 9 8 0 1 3 1 ~ D V P S P M ~ I R ~
1 9 9 8 0 1 3 1 ~ D V P S X M ~
DIVDATADATEMF DIVDATAITEMMF DVPSPM_FN5 DVPSXM_FN1 DVPSXM_FN2 DVPSXM_FN3
19980131 DVPSPM
1 9 9 8 0 1 3 1 ~ D V P S X M ~

```
    DIVDATADATEMF DIVDATAITEMMF DVPSXM_FN4 DVPSXM_FN5
                19980131 DVPSPM
                19980131 DVPSXM
```

/tf

Security Monthly Stock Split Events Footnotes

```
Security - Split Ev FN
DATADATEMF DATAITEMMF RAWPM_FN1 RAWPM_FN2 RAWPM_FN3 RAWPM_FN4 RAWPM_FN5
    19920630 RAWPM JN
    19920630 RAWXM
DATADATEMF DATAITEMMF RAWXM_FN1 RAWXM FN2 RAWXM FN3 RAWXM FN4 RAWXM FN5
    19920630 RAWPM
    19920630 RAWXM JN
```

/tx

Security Monthly Stock Split Events

| Security - Split Events |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| --------------------- |  |  |
| DATADATEM | RAWPM | RAWXM |
| 19790630 | 0.0000 | 4.0000 |
| 19970531 | 2.0000 | 2.0000 |
| 19990531 | 2.0000 | 2.0000 |

/is
Security S\&P Index Old Format Change Events

| Security - S\&P |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SPBEGDATE | SPENDDATE | SPHIID S | SPHMID | SPHSEC | SPH100 | SPHCUSIP |  |
| 19970602 | 19980630 | 190 | 500 | 940 |  | 459200101 |  |
| 19980701 | 19990412 | 190 | 500 | 940 |  | 459200101 |  |
| 19990413 | 20020102 | 190 | 500 | 940 | * | 459200101 |  |
| SPBEGDATE | SPENDDATE | SPHNAME |  |  |  | SPHTIC | SPHVG |
| 19970602 | 19980630 | Internat | tional | Bus. M | Machines | IBM | V |
| 19980701 | 19990412 | Internat | tional | Bus. M | Machines | IBM | G |
| 19990413 | 20020102 | Internat | tional | Bus. M | Machines | IBM | G |

/ix
S\&P Index Constituent Descriptor Change Events

| Security - S\&P Constit |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| --------------------- |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SXBEGDATE | SXENDDATE | SPFLOAT INDEXID | EXCHGX TICX | CUSIPX |  |  |
| 20071016 | 20071102 | 1380.0000 | 500 | XNYS | IBM | 459200101 |
| 20071105 | 20080228 | 1377.9560 | 1500 | XNYS | IBM | 459200101 |
| 20071105 | 20080228 | 1377.9560 | 500 | XNYS | IBM | 459200101 |

```
SXBEGDATE SXENDDATE CONMX CONTYPE
2 0 0 7 1 0 1 6 2 0 0 7 1 1 0 2 ~ I n t e r n a t i o n a l ~ B u s . ~ M a c h i n e s ~ S P G I C X ~
20071105 20080228 International Bus. Machines SPGICX
20071105 20080228 International Bus. Machines SPGICX
SXBEGDATE SXENDDATE CONVAL
20071016 2007110245202010
20071105 2008022845202010
20071105 2008022845202010
```

/ih

S\&P Index Header

```
Index Header - pre GICS
SPIIID SPIMID SPITIC
    0 0
SPIDESC
```


## CHAPTER 2: REPORTING TOOLS - CCM_REF_PRINT

## V. CCM_REF_PRINT

In CRSPAccess version 3.12 we introduce a new reference data utility specifically for use with the CRSP | Compustat Merged Database. ccm_ref_print is an application for accessing non-security or company specific Compustat data. Data items include references to codes and numbers for footnotes, auditors, industry classifications, to name only a few, as well as economic indicator, currency, and exchange rate data. It functions in much the same way as CCM_Print and other CRSP command-line utilities and has a very similar interface.

The first data cut for which ccm_ref_print can be utilized is the CMZ200902 (February) cut. Prior cuts do not contain the data. CRSPAccess versions prior to 3.12 do not include the executable.

Access from the command line using:

```
>ccm_ref_print
```

or

```
>ccm_ref_print /d1 <dbpath>CMz200903
```


## A. KEYS AND KEYTYPES /ky <keytype>

Keytypes tell ccm_ref_print what kinds of keys will be used to access data. They are the equivalent to GVKEY, PERMNO, CUSIP in ccm_print and other CRSPAccess utilities.

The default keytype is refcode, used to access Compustat character reference code data. To access numeric reference codes, currency and economic data, the user must specify the keytype needed to access each category of data. This is done with the "/ky <keytype>" option, entered at the command line or at the program prompt. Only one keytype can be active at a time, and only data tied to the active keytype is retrieved.

Four keytypes are available for use with ccm_ref_print:

## /ky refcode (default)

used to access Compustat reference data associated with character keys

Examples: Accounting Standard Codes, Footnote Codes, Major Index Codes

## /ky refnum

used to access Compustat reference data associated with numerical keys

Examples: GICS, S\&P Economic Sector, Auditors

## /ky currency

used to access Compustat currency and exchange rate data

Examples: Daily and Monthly Exchange Rates, ISO Currency Codes

## /ky country

used to access Compustat economic indicator data
Examples: CPI, GDP, Housing starts

## B. ABOUT KEYS

ccm_ref_print handles key input slightly differently than ccm_print in that it allows keys that contain spaces. For example, NOTETYPECD data may be returned by using the reference code key "GENERAL INFO").

```
>ccm_ref_print / d1 y:\cmz200803
CRSP CCM, Xpressfeed Input, data ending 20090315
Date range: 20080315 - 20090315
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a slash.
Type ? for help.
/ns
Keep previous data options? (y/n)
n
Date range: 20080315 - 20090315
options have been reset.
```

```
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a slash.
Type ? for help.
general info
```

| CODE = GENERAL | INFO |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Note Subtype |  |  |
| SUB_NOTETYPECD | SUBTYPECD | SUBTYPEDESC |
| GENERAL INFO | FOOTNOTE | Footnote |
| GENERAL INFO | GENERAL | General |
| GENERAL INFO | SOURCE DOC | Source type, page and note number |
| Enter identifier or new option beginning with a slash. |  |  |
| Type ? for help. |  |  |
| /ot |  |  |
| Keep previous data options? (y/n) |  |  |
| n |  |  |
| Date range: 20080315 - 20090315 options have been reset. |  |  |
| Enter identifier or new option beginning with a slash. |  |  |
| Type ? for help. |  |  |
| * |  |  |
| CODE $=$ |  |  |
| Officer Title |  |  |
| OFCDCD | OFCDDESC |  |
| AO | CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFI |  |
| AS | ASSIS | ANT SECRETARY |
| AT | ASSIS | ANT TREASURER |
| CA | CHIEF | ACCOUNTING OFFICER |
| CB | CHAIR |  |
| CC | $\mathrm{CO}-\mathrm{CH}$ | E EXECUTIVE |
| CE | CHIEF | EXECUTIVE |
| ... |  |  |
| VC | VICE | HAIRMAN |


| VD | VP - DIVISION |
| :--- | :--- |
| VF | VICE PRESIDENT-FINANCE |
| $V P$ | VICE PRESIDENT |
| $Z Z$ | UNASSIGNED |

ccm_ref_print does not support relative keys (first, last, next, previous, same), due to a conflict between these special keys and some of Compustat's reference codes.

## C. AVAILABLE DATA

As in com_print, data items can be selected individually, or in groups.

A table of items and groups accessible through ccm_ ref_print, organized by keytype, follows. Each table includes the two-character code, or printopt syntax to retrieve the data, a descriptive title of the group, the base categorizing item and the data items in the group. The Base Items will not retrieve data but help users to understand the grouping of the data items.

An entire group can be printed by specifying its print option, and individual group items can be printed with the "/ml" option. Items printed separately with "/ml" will be followed by their appropriate key(s).

For example, the printopt code,/ot, and the data item list syntax, /ml ofcded; ofcddesc, are equivalent and will both return the Officer Title code and description.

## 1. REFERENCE CODES: KEY /ky refcode (DEFAULT KEY)

Reference code data can be used in two ways: to return a list of unknown codes, or to find the meaning of a specific code.

If the list of available reference codes is unknown, it can be retrieved using the asterisk as a wild card key, "*" If the reference code is known but its meaning is unknown, entering the identified reference code will return its information.

To obtain the full list of Officer Titles:


When an Officer Title code is known, but its meaning is not, enter the code to return its meaning:

```
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
lot
Keep previous data options? (y/n)
n
Date range: 20080215 - 20090215
options have been reset.
```

```
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
ao
CODE = AO
Officer Title
-------------
OFCDCD OFCDDESC
AO
    CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER
```

When returning group data using the printopts, each group contains:

- a character code item $\left({ }^{*} \mathrm{CD}\right)$ which describes a base item from the CCM data
- sometimes secondary keys (cannot be used to filter data)
- a text description (*DESC) of the code

| PRINT OPTION (PRINTOPT) | DESCRIPTION | BASE ITEM | DATA ITEMS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| /ac | Accounting Standard | ACCTSTD | ACCTSTDCD <br> ACCTSTDDESC |
| /aq | Acquisition Method | ACQMETH | ACQMETHCD <br> ACQMETHDESC |
| /bs | Balance Sheet <br> Presentation | BSPR | BSPRCD BSPRDESC |
| /cm | Comparability Status | COMPST | COMPSTCD COMPSTDESC |
| /cn | Constituent | CONTYPE <br> CONVAL | CONTYPECD <br> CONVALCD <br> CONVALDESC |
| /co | Country | FIC, LOC, EXCNTRY | ISOCNTRYCD ISOCNTRYCDDESC |
| /dc | Data Code | *_DC | DATCDCD <br> DATCDDESC |
| /df | Data Format | DATAFMT | DATAFMTCD <br> DATAFMTDESC |
| /er | Exchange Rate Type | EXRATTPD | EXRATTPDCD EXRATTPDDESC |
| /ff | Footnote | $\begin{aligned} & \text { *_FN* } \\ & \text { POPSRC } \end{aligned}$ | FND_FNCD <br> FND_POPSRC <br> FND_FNDESC |
| /fn | Footnote | *_FN* | FNCD FNDESC |
| /ia | Internal Control <br> Auditor Opinion | AUOPIC | AUOPICCD <br> AUOPICDESC |


| $\bigcirc$ | PRINT OPTION (PRINTOPT) | DESCRIPTION | BASE ITEM | DATA ITEMS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | /in | Industry Format | INDFMT | INDFMTCD INDFMTDESC |
|  | /ip | Industry Presentation | IPCD | IPCDCD IPCDDESC |
|  | /is | Issue Status Alert | STALT | ISALRTCD ISALRTDESC |
|  | /it | Issue Type | TPCI | TPCICD TPCIDESC |
|  | /ix | Index | INDEXTYPE INDEXVAL | IDXTYPECD <br> IDXVALCD <br> IDXVALDESC |
| $\cdots$ | /lc | Level of Consolidation | CONSOL | CONSOLCD CONSOLDESC |
|  | /mh | Market Holiday | ISOCNTRYCD | ISOCD <br> HCAL_DATADATE |
|  | /mi | Major Index | INDEXID | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IDXIDCD } \\ & \text { IDXCAT } \\ & \text { IDXIDDESC } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | /ns | Note Subtype | NOTETYPECD SUBTYPE | SUB_NOTETYPECD <br> SUBTYPECD <br> SUBTYPEDESC |
|  | /nt | Note Type | NOTETYPE | NOTETYPECD NOTETYPEDESC |
|  | /oc | Officer SOX <br> Certification | CEOSO, CFOSO | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OSOCD } \\ & \text { OSODESC } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & C \\ & \cdots \\ & m \end{aligned}$ | 10 g | Oil \& Gas Method | OGM | OGMCD OGMDESC |
| $\stackrel{\Omega}{\stackrel{\circ}{ }}$ | /ot | Officer Title | OFCD | OFCDCD OFCDDESC |
|  | /rd | Research Company Reason for Deletion | DLRSN | DLRSNCD DLRSNDESC |
|  | /sa | Status Alert | STALT | STALTCD STALTDESC |
|  | /st | State / Province | STATE, INCORP | STATECD STATEDESC |

## 2. REFERENCE NUMBERS: KEY / ky refnum

Reference Numbers are numeric codes assigned to Compustat data. Like Reference Codes, Reference Number data can be used in two ways: to return a list of unknown numeric codes, or to find the meaning of a specific numeric code.

Like reference codes, if reference numbers are unknown, the full list can be retrieved by using the asterisk as a wild card key, "*". If the reference number is known but its meaning is not, entering the identified reference number key will return its information.

To obtain a full list of Cash Flow Format reference numbers,

```
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
/ky refnum
Date range: 20080215 - 20090215
```

Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
/cf
Keep previous data options? ( $\mathrm{y} / \mathrm{n}$ )
n
Date range: 20080215 - 20090215
options have been reset.
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
*
$\mathrm{NUM}=0$
Cash Flow Format
-----------------
SCFCD SCFDESC
0 No usable statement
1 Working Capital Statement
2 Cash Statement Classified by Source and Use
3 Cash Statement Classified by Activity
4 ROW Cash Flow Format

When a Cash Flow Format reference number is known but its meaning is not, use the number to return its meaning:

```
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
/cf
Keep previous data options? (y/n)
```



```
n
Date range: 20080215 - 20090215
options have been reset.
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
5
NUM = 5
Cash Flow Format
-----------------
SCFCD SCFDESC
    5 Net Liquid Funds/Net Funds Statement
```

Each of these groups contains:

- an integer code item ( $\left.{ }^{*} \mathrm{CD}\right)$ which describes a base item from the CCM data
- occasional secondary keys (which cannot be used to filter data)
- a text description (*DESC) of the code

| PRINT <br> OPTION | DESCRIPTION | BASE ITEM | ITEMS |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| /ao | Auditor Opinion | AUOP | AUOPCD <br> AUOPDESC |
| /au | Auditor | AU | AUCD <br> AUDESC |
| /cf | Cash Flow Format | SCF | SCFCD <br> SCFDESC |
| /do | Source Document | SRC | SRCCD <br> SRCDESC |
| /dq | Source Document (Quarterly) | SRCQ | SRCQCD <br> SRCQDESC |
| /es | S\&P Economic Sector | SPCSEC | SPSECCD <br> SPSECDESC |
| /fi | Stock Exchange | EXCHG | EXCHGCD <br> EXCHGDESC |
| /gi | GICS | FORI | FORICD <br> FORISTAT <br> FORIDESC |
| /ii | S\&P Industry Index | SPII | SPIICD <br> SPISTAT <br> SPIDESC |


| PRINT <br> OPTION | DESCRIPTION | BASE ITEM | ITEMS |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| /im | Income Statement Model | ISMOD | ISMODCD <br> ISMODDESC |
| /iv | Inventory Valuation | INVVAL | INVVALCD <br> INVVALDESC |
| /na | NAICS | NAICS | NAICSCD <br> NAICSTAT <br> NAICSDESC |
| /pr | Price Status | PRCSTD | PRCSTDCD <br> PRCSTDDESC |
| /sc | SIC | SIC, SICH | XPFSICCD <br> SICSTAT <br> SICDESC |
| /si | S\&P Industry Sector | SPIND | SPINDCD <br> SPINDDESC |
| /sm | S\&P Major Index | SPMI | SPMICD <br> SPMISTAT <br> SPMIDESC |
| /so | Stock Ownership | STKO | STKOCD <br> STKODESC |
| /up | Update | UPD | UPDCD <br> UPDDESC |

## 3. CURRENCY DATA: KEY /ky currency

Currency data items include information about a country's currency as well as a history of daily and monthly exchange rates. An entire group can be printed by specifying its print option, and individual group items can be printed with the "/ml" option.

There is no wildcard used with the currency data. The key for these groups and all of their items is each country's currency code, for example, "USD", "CAD", "GBP", "JPY" etc. A full list of available country currency codes is in Appendix A.

## Note on Exchange Rate Data:

Exchange rates are listed "from" a common currency, "to" the currency in question. Currently, "GBP" (Pounds Sterling) is used as the common "from" currency.
a. Currency Data -/cu

| ITM_NAME | DESCRIPTION |
| :--- | :--- |
| ISOCURCD | ISO Currency Code |
| ISOCURBD | Currency Birth Date |
| ISOCURDD | Currency Death Date |
| ISOCURLNK | Currency Link Code |
| ISOCURTR | Currency Tier Number |
| ISOCURNM | Currency Name |

To return currency information for the Euro, from Appendix A, using the input "eur."

```
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
Enter
Type ? for help.
/ky currency
Date range: 20080215 - 20090215
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
/cu
Keep previous data options? (y/n)
n
Date range: 20080215 - 20090215
options have been reset.
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
eur
CURRENCY = EUR
Currency
--------
ISOCURCD ISOCURBD ISOCURDD ISOCURLNK ISOCURTR
EUR 19990101 0 189 1
ISOCURNM
EURO
```


## b. Daily Exchange Rate - /xd

| ITM_NAME | DESCRIPTION |
| :--- | :--- |
| EXRATD | Daily Exchange Rate |

To extract daily exchange rate data for the Euro for a specified date range:

```
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
/xd /dt20090101-20090201
Keep previous data options? (y/n)
n
Daily data range: 20090102 - 20090130
options have been reset.
```

Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
eur
CURRENCY $=$ EUR
Exch Rate - Daily
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { DATADATE } & \\ \text { EXRATD }\end{array}$
$20090102 \quad 1.04100000$
$20090105 \quad 1.06800000$
$20090106 \quad 1.09760000$
$20090107 \quad 1.11030000$
$20090108 \quad 1.10760000$
$20090109 \quad 1.12670000$
$20090112 \quad 1.11240000$
$20090113 \quad 1.10440000$
$20090114 \quad 1.10660000$
$20090115 \quad 1.11410000$
$20090116 \quad 1.11980000$
$20090120 \quad 1.08120000$
$20090121 \quad 1.06670000$
$20090122 \quad 1.06090000$
$20090123 \quad 1.06790000$
$20090126 \quad 1.06100000$
$20090127 \quad 1.07570000$
$20090128 \quad 1.08070000$
$20090129 \quad 1.09440000$
$20090130 \quad 1.11640000$
c. Monthly Exchange Rate : /xm

| ITM_NAME | DESCRIPTION |
| :--- | :--- |
| EXRATM | Monthly Exchange Rate |

To extract monthly exchange rate data for the Euro for a specified date range:

```
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
/xm /dt20080101-20090101
Keep previous data options? (y/n)
n
Monthly data range: 200801 - 200812
options have been reset.
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
eur
CURRENCY = EUR
Exch Rate - Mthly
------------------
DATADATE EXRATM
20080131 1.34110000
20080229 1.31030001
20080331 1.25470000
20080430 1.27210000
20080530 1.27160000
20080630 1.26340000
20080731 1.26960001
20080829 1.23940000
20080930 1.26920000
20081031 1.27350001
20081128 1.20990000
20081231 1.03320000
```

d. Monthly Exchange Rate Averages: /xv

| ITM_NAME | DESCRIPTION |
| :--- | :--- |
| EXRAT1M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 1 Month Average |
| EXRAT2M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 2 Month Average |
| EXRAT3M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 3 Month Average |
| EXRAT4M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 4 Month Average |
| EXRAT5M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 5 Month Average |
| EXRAT6M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 6 Month Average |
| EXRAT7M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 7 Month Average |
| EXRAT8M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 8 Month Average |
| EXRAT9M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 9 Month Average |
| EXRAT10M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 10 Month Average |
| EXRAT11M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 11 Month Average |
| EXRAT12M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 12 Month Average |
| EXRAT13M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 13 Month Average |
| EXRAT14M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 14 Month Average |
| EXRAT15M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 15 Month Average |
| EXRAT16M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 16 Month Average |
| EXRAT17M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 17 Month Average |
| EXRAT18M | Monthly Exchange Rate, 18 Month Average |

To extract monthly exchange rate averages for the Euro for a specified date range:

```
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
/ XV
Keep previous data options? (y/n)
n
Monthly data range: 200801 - 200812
options have been reset.
Enter identifier or new option beginning with a
slash.
Type ? for help.
eur
CURRENCY = EUR
```



## 4. COUNTRY ECONOMIC INDICATOR DATA:

KEY /ky country
The economic indicator data group accesses a broad number of measures that can be
printed with its print option resulting in a large quantity of data. Individual items may be printed with "/ml <items>".

These items are stored as monthly time series, so the "/dt" qualifier can be used to restrict the output to a specified date range.

The key for this group and all of its items is a country code. Presently, data items exist only for "USA" and "CAN".

## Economic Indicator Data -/ec

| ITM_NAME | DESCRIPTION |
| :---: | :---: |
| AUTO | Sale of Passenger Cars |
| BOND10YR | Government Bonds - 10 Year (Canada Only) |
| B0ND20YR | Government Bonds - 20 Year (U.S. Only) |
| BOND30YR | Government Bonds - 30 Year (U.S. and Canada) |
| CABGDP1 | Current Account Balance (Annual) |
| CABGDP2 | Current Account Balance (Quarterly) |
| CPI | Consumer Price Index |
| CPI1 | Consumer Price Index Inflation Rate (Index Value - Annual) |
| CPI3 | Consumer Price Index Inflation Rate (Index Value - Monthly) |
| CPIR | Consumer Price Index Inflation Rate (Percent) |
| EMPLOY | Employment - Nonfarm |
| EMPLOYT1 | Employment - Total (Annual) |
| EMPLOYT2 | Employment - Total (Quarterly) |
| FEDFUNDS | Federal Funds Rate |
| GDP | Gross Domestic Product |
| GDPN1 | Nominal Gross Domestic Product (Annual) |
| GDPN2 | Nominal Gross Domestic Product (Quarterly) |
| GDPR1 | Real Gross Domestic Product (Annual) |
| GDPR2 | Real Gross Domestic Product (Quarterly) |
| HOUSE | Housing Starts |
| IP1 | Industrial Production Growth Rate (Index Value - Annual) |
| IP3 | Industrial Production Growth Rate (Index Value - Quarterly) |
| IPGR | Industrial Production Growth Rate (Percent) |
| IPPI | Industrial Product Price Index - Canada |
| LIB0R1M | London Interbank Offering Rate - 1 Month |
| LIBOR2M | London Interbank Offering Rate - 2 Month |
| LTGDR | Interest Rate on Long Term Government Debt |
| M1 | Money Supply |


| ITM_NAME | DESCRIPTION |
| :---: | :---: |
| M2 | Money Supply |
| MBROAD1 | Broad Money Supply (Annual) |
| MBROAD3 | Broad Money Supply (Monthly) |
| N0TE10YR | Government Notes - 10 Year |
| NOTE2YR | Government Notes - 2 Year |
| NOTE3YR | Government Notes - 3 Year |
| N0TE5YR | Government Notes - 5 Year |
| NOTE7YR | Government Notes - 7 Year |
| POPT | Population |
| PPI | Producer Price Index |
| PRIME | Prime Interest Rate |
| RAWMAT | Raw Material Price Index |
| RTLSALES | Retail Sales |
| STGDR | Interest Rate on Short Term Government Debt |
| TBILL12M | Treasury Bill - 12 Month |
| TBILL3M | Treasury Bill - 3 Month |
| TBILL6M | Treasury Bill - 6 Month |
| TXCR | Corporate Income Tax Rate |
| UNEMP | Unemployment Rate |
| UNEMP1 | Unemployment Rate (Annual) |
| UNEMP2 | Unemployment Rate (Quarterly) |
| WPI1 | Wholesale Price Index Inflation Rate (Index Value - Annual) |
| WPI3 | Wholesale Price Index Inflation Rate (Index Value - Monthly) |
| WPIR | Wholesale Price Index Inflation Rate (Percent) |

Enter identifier or new option beginning with a slash.
Type ? for help.
/ky country
Monthly data range: 200810-200812

Enter identifier or new option beginning with a slash.
Type ? for help.
/ec
Keep previous data options? (y/n)
n
Monthly data range: 200801 - 200812
options have been reset.

Enter identifier or new option beginning with a slash.
Type ? for help.
usa

COUNTRY $=$ USA

Economic Indicator

| DATADATE | AUTO | BOND10YR | BOND20YR | BOND30YR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20081031 | 429.4000 | 0.0000 | 4.7400 | 4.3500 |
| 20081128 | 359.7000 | 0.0000 | 3.7100 | 3.4500 |
| 20081231 | 422.7000 | 0.0000 | 3.0500 | 2.6900 |
| DATADATE | CABGDP1 | CABGDP2 | CPI | CPI1 |
| 20081031 | -4.7454 | -3.7063 | 2.1671 | 110.2067 |
| 20081128 | -4.7454 | -3.7063 | 2.1306 | 110.2067 |
| 20081231 | -4.7454 | -3.7063 | 2.1149 | 110.2067 |
| DATADATE | CPI3 | CPIR | EMPLOY | EMPLOYT1 |
| 20081031 | 110.9550 | 3.7960 | 136700.0000 | 145.6153 |
| 20081128 | 109.1750 | 3.7960 | 136167.0000 | 145.6153 |
| 20081231 | 108.8360 | 3.7960 | 0.0000 | 145.6153 |
| DATADATE | EMPLOYT2 | FEDFUNDS | GDP | GDPN1 |
| 20081031 | 144.8192 | 0.2200 | 11599.4000 | 14322.4525 |
| 20081128 | 144.8192 | 0.5200 | 11599.4000 | 14322.4525 |
| 20081231 | 144.8192 | 0.1400 | 11599.4000 | 14322.4525 |
| DATADATE | GDPN2 | GDPR1 | GDPR2 | HOUSE |
| 20081031 | 14415.3100 | 11678.8875 | 11622.1500 | 0.7670 |
| 20081128 | 14415.3100 | 11678.8875 | 11622.1500 | 0.6510 |
| 20081231 | 14415.3100 | 11678.8875 | 11622.1500 | 0.5500 |



## D. COMMAND LINE OPTIONS

> ccm_ref_print supports the following ccm_print command line and/or user prompt options. See the ccm_print documentation for further information on the usage of these options.

## /d1 <db directory>

Location of database to read

## /dt <date>[-<date>]

Filter output on date range (for applicable data)
/ml <item list>
Individual items to print

## /mf <item input file>

File containing items to print

## /if <entity input file>

File from which to read entity inputs

## /of <output file>

File to contain all output

## /wi <width>

Change the screen width from the default of 80 characters

## /fs

Pipe-delimited output

## /fr

80-character formatting with headers (default)
/fe
print data with no prompts
104 CHAPTER 2: REPORTING TOOLS - CCM_REF_PRINT CRSPACCESS USER GUIDE

## APPENDIX A: AVAILABLE CURRENCY CODES

The following is a list of the currency codes (and descripions) available for all currency data ("/ky currency").

| CURRENCY CODE | CURRENCY DESCRIPTION |
| :---: | :---: |
| AED | United Arab Dirham |
| AFA | Afghanistan Afghani |
| ALL | Albanian Lek |
| AMD | Armenian Dram |
| ANG | Neth. Antillian Guilder |
| AOA | ANGOLAN NEW KWANZA |
| AON | INACTIVE-ANGOLAN NEW KWANZA |
| AOR | INACTIVE-Angolan Kwanza Rejustado |
| ARA | INACTIVE-Argentine Austral |
| ARS | Argentine Peso |
| ATS | Austrian Schilling |
| AUD | Australian Dollar |
| AWG | ARUBAN GUILDERS |
| AZM | Azerbaijan Manat |
| AZN | AZERBAIJAN MANAT |
| BAM | BOSNIA \& HERZEGOVINA CV MARK |
| BBD | Barbados Dollar |
| BDT | Bangladesh Taka |
| BEF | Belgian Franc |
| BEL | INACTIVE-Belgium Financial Franc |
| BGL | INACTIVE-Bulgarian Lev (Old) |
| BGN | Bulgarian Lev |
| BHD | Bahraini Dinar |
| BIF | Burundi Franc |
| BMD | Bermuda Dollar |
| BND | Brunei Dollar |
| BOB | Bolivian Boliviano |
| BOV | InACtIVE-Bolivia Mudol |
| BRC | INACTIVE-Brazilian Cruzado |
| BRE | INACTIVE-Brazilian Cruzeiro |
| BRL | Brazilian Real |
| BRR | INACTIVE-Brazilian Cruzeiro Real |
| BSD | Bahamian Dollar |
| BTN | Bhutan Ngultrum |
| BWP | Botswana Pula |
| BYB | INACTIVE-BELARUS ROUBLE |
| BYR | Belarussian Ruble |
| BZD | Belize Dollar |
| CAD | Canadian Dollar |
| CDF | CONGO (DEM REP) FRANC |


| CURRENCY CODE | CURRENCY DESCRIPTION |
| :---: | :---: |
| CHF | Swiss Franc |
| CLF | Chilean Unidades De Fomento |
| CLP | Chilean Peso |
| CNY | Chinese Yuan Renminbi |
| COP | COLOMBIAN PESO |
| CRC | Costa Rica Colon |
| CUP | Cuban Peso |
| CVE | Cape Verde Escudo |
| CYP | Cyprus Pound |
| CZK | Czech Republic Koruna |
| DEM | German Deutsche Mark |
| DJF | Djibouti Franc |
| DKK | DANISH KRONE |
| DOP | Dominican Peso |
| DZD | Algerian Dinar |
| ECS | Ecuador Sucre |
| EEK | Estonian Kroon |
| EGP | Egyptian Pound |
| ESP | Spanish Peseta |
| ETB | Ethiopian Birr |
| EUR | EURO |
| FIM | Finnish Markka |
| FJD | Fiji Dollar |
| FKP | INACTIVE-FALKLAND ISLAND POUND |
| FRF | French Franc |
| GBP | POUNDS STERLING |
| GEL | GEORGIA LARI |
| GHC | Ghana Cedi |
| GHS | GHANA CEDI (NEW) |
| GIP | INACTIVE-GIBRALTER POUND |
| GMD | Gambia Dalasi |
| GNF | Guinea Franc |
| GRD | Greek Drachma |
| GTQ | Guatemala Quetzal |
| GWP | INACTIVE-GUINEA-BISSAU FRANC |
| GYD | Guyana Dollar |
| HKD | Hong Kong Dollar |
| HNL | Honduras Lempira |
| HRD | INACTIVE-Croatian Dinar |
| HRK | Croatian Kuna |
| HTG | Haiti Gourde |
| HUF | Hungarian Forint |
| IDR | Indonesian Rupiah |
| IEP | Irish Pound |
| ILS | Israeli Shekel |
| INR | Indian Rupee |


| CURRENCY CODE | CURRENCY DESCRIPTION |
| :---: | :---: |
| IQD | Iraqi Dinar |
| IRR | Iranian Rial |
| ISK | Icelandic Krona |
| ITL | Italian Lira |
| JMD | Jamaican Dollar |
| JOD | Jordanian Dinar |
| JPY | Japanese Yen |
| KES | Kenyan Shilling |
| KGS | KYRGYZSTAN SOM |
| KHR | Cambodian Riel |
| KMF | Comoro Franc |
| KPW | North Korean Won |
| KRW | South Korean Won |
| KWD | Kuwaiti Dinar |
| KYD | Cayman Islands Dollar |
| KZT | Kazakhstan Tenge |
| LAK | Laos Kip |
| LBP | Lebanese Pound |
| LKR | Sri Lankan Rupee |
| LRD | Liberian Dollar |
| LSL | Lesotho Loti |
| LTL | Lithuanian Litas |
| LUF | Luxembourg Franc |
| LVL | Latvian Lats |
| LYD | Libyan Dinar |
| MAD | Moroccan Dirham |
| MDL | Moldovan Leu |
| MGF | Malagasy Franc |
| MKD | Macedonian Denar |
| MMK | Myanmar Kyat |
| MNT | Mongolian Tugrik |
| MOP | MACAO PATACA |
| MRO | Mauritania Ouguiya |
| MTL | Maltese Lira |
| MUR | Mauritius Rupee |
| MVR | Maldives Rufiyaa |
| MWK | Malawi Kwacha |
| MXN | Mexican Nuevo Peso |
| MXP | INACTIVE-Mexican Peso |
| MYR | Malaysian Ringgit |
| MZM | MOZAMBIQUE METICALS |
| MZN | MOZAMBIQUE METICAL NEW |
| NAD | Namibia Dollar |
| NGN | Nigerian Naira |
| NIC | INACTIVE-Nicaragua Cordoba |
| NIO | Nicaraguan Cordoba Oro |


| CURRENCY CODE | CURRENCY DESCRIPTION |
| :---: | :---: |
| NLG | Netherlands Guilder |
| NOK | Norwegian Krone |
| NPR | Nepalese Rupee |
| NZD | New Zealand Dollar |
| OMR | Oman Rial |
| PAB | Panama Balboa |
| PEI | INACTIVE-Peruvian Inti |
| PEN | Peruvian Nuevo Sol |
| PGK | Papua New Guinea Kina |
| PHP | Philippine Peso |
| PKR | Pakistani Rupee |
| PLN | Polish New Zloty |
| PLZ | INACTIVE-Polish Zloty |
| PTE | Portuguese Escudo |
| PYG | Paraguay Guarani |
| QAR | Qatari Rial |
| ROL | InaCtive-romanian leu |
| RON | ROMANIAN LEU (NEW) |
| RSD | Serbian Dinar |
| RUB | Russian Ruble |
| RUR | INACTIVE-RUSSIAN ROUBLE (OLD) |
| RWF | Rwanda Franc |
| SAR | Saudi Riyal |
| SBD | Soloman Islands Dollar |
| SCR | Seychelles Rupee |
| SDD | Sudanese Dinar |
| SDP | INACTIVE-Sudanese Pound |
| SEK | Swedish Krona |
| SGD | Singapore Dollar |
| SHP | INACTIVE-ST. HELENA POUND |
| SIT | Slovenian Tolar |
| SKK | Slovak Koruna |
| SLL | Sierra Leone Leone |
| SOS | Somali Shilling |
| SRG | Surinam Guilder |
| STD | Sao Tome \& Principe Dobra |
| SUR | INACTIVE-USSR Rouble |
| SVC | El Salvador Colon |
| SYP | Syrian Pound |
| SZL | Swaziland Lilangeni |
| THB | Thailand Baht |
| TJR | INACTIVE-Tajik Ruble |
| TND | Tunisian Dinar |
| TOP | TONGA PA'ANGA |
| TRL | INACTIVE-Turkish Lira |
| TRY | Turkish Lira (NEW) |


| $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\circ}$ | CURRENCY CODE | CURRENCY DESCRIPTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | TTD | Trinidad \& Tobago Dollar |
| $?$ | TWD | New Taiwan Dollar |
| $\xrightarrow[\square]{\square}$ | TZS | Tanzania Shilling |
| T | UAH | Ukraine Hryvnia |
| N | UAK | INACTIVE-Ukraine Karbovanet |
| \% | UDT | INACTIVE-USD Per 1000 Brazilian Shares (IBES) |
| 0 | UGX | Uganda Shilling |
| 극 | UNK | INACTIVE-Unknown Currency |
| $\boldsymbol{2}$ | USD | U.S. Dollar |
| 강 | UYP | Uruguayan Peso |
| 읃 | UYU | Uruguayan Peso (new) |
| ' | UZS | Uzbekistan Sum |
| $\stackrel{\square}{9}$ | VEB | VENEZUELAN BOLIVAR |
| S | VEF | VENEZUELAN BOLIVAR FUERTE |
| m | VND | Vietnam Dong |
| 0 | VUV | Vanuatu Vatu |
| 之 | WST | Western Samoa Tala |
|  | XAF | CFA (BEAC) FRANC (CENTL AFR) |
| $\bigcirc$ | XCD | East Caribbean Dollar |
| $\bigcirc$ | XEU | INACTIVE-EUROPEAN COMPOSITE UNIT |
| $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\square}$ | XOF | CFA (BCEAO) FRANC (WEST AFR) |
| $\cdots$ | XPF | French Polynesia - C.F.P. Franc |
| $\sim$ | YER | Yemeni Rial |
| $\cdots$ | YUD | INACTIVE-YUGOSLAVIAN NEW DINAR |
| 0 | YUN | SERBIA DINAR |
| $\subseteq$ | ZAL | INACTIVE-South African Financial Rand |
| $\stackrel{\square}{m}$ | ZAR | South African Rand |
|  | ZMK | Zambian Kwacha |
|  | ZRN | INACTIVE-NEW ZAIRE |
|  | ZRZ | INACTIVE-Zaire |
|  | ZWD | ZIMBABWE DOLLAR |

## CHAPTER 3: SEARCH AND INQUIRY TOOLS

CRSP provides header files for each CRSPAccess database. These name lists are useful for finding identifiers and name histories of securities when only partial information is known. The identifiers can then be used as input to other CRSP reporting utilities or programs. The files are fixed format text files and be accessed with system utilities or other tools.

Every stock database contains four files:

CHEADFILE.DAT

Header list, one line per issue, sorted by PERMNO, with the fields PERMNO, PERMCO, CUSIP - Header, Company Name - Header, Ticker Symbol - Header, CRSP Exchange Code - Header, and price data range. (Note: SIC Code Header may be included in a user-created header file using the crsp_stk_headall utility.

## HEADFILE.DAT

Historical header list, one line per historical name, sorted by PERMNO and effective name date, with the fields PERMNO, PERMCO, CUSIP, Company Name, Ticker, CRSP Exchange Code, and effective range of name information. (Note: SIC Code - Header may be included in a user-created header file using the crsp_stk_headall utility.

PSORTBYP.DAT

A PERMNO list of issues in the database; one PERMNO per line sorted by PERMNO.

## HEADIND.DAT

An index description, setid, and INDNO of all index series and groups in the database.

CRSP provides the following search utilities for header files.

| A. dstksearch | To search the daily data header files |
| :--- | :--- |
| B. mstksearch | To search the monthly data header files |
| C. dindsearch | To search the daily index header files |
| D. mindsearch | To search the monthly index header files |
| E. cst_search | To search the CRSP\Compustat Merged Database (CCM) current and historical header files |
| F. ncst_search | To search the CRSP\Compustat Merged Database (CCM) current and historical header files |
| G. crsp_show_db_info | To display parameters associated with a specific database |
| H. crsp_set_db_info | To change parameters associated with a specific database |

## A. DSTKSEARCH

Searches historical daily data header list

## USAGE

Usage varies by operating system. See examples.

## EXAMPLES

## 1. WINDOWS

The command and the string to find, enclosed in double quotes, are entered at the command line at a command prompt window. For example:


## 2. UNIX

Type the name of the search function. You will be prompted for the search string. No quotes are needed and case is ignored. For example:


Searches historical monthly data header list.

## USAGE

Usage varies by operating system. See examples.

## EXAMPLES

## 1. WINDOWS

The command and the string to find, enclosed in double quotes, are entered at the command line at a command prompt window. For example:


## 2. UNIX

Type the name of the search function. You will be prompted for the search string. No quotes are needed and case is ignored. For example:


## C. DINDSEARCH

Searches daily data index header list.

## USAGE

Usage varies by operating system. See examples.

## EXAMPLES

## 1. WINDOWS

The command and the string to find, enclosed in double quotes, are entered at the command line at a command prompt window. For example:


## 2. UNIX

Type the name of the search function. You will be prompted for the search string. No quotes are needed and case is ignored. For example:


## D. MINDSEARCH

Searches monthly data index header list

## USAGE

Usage varies by operating system. See examples.

## EXAMPLES

## 1. WINDOWS

The command and the string to find, enclosed in double quotes, are entered at the command line at a command prompt window. For example:


## 2. UNIX

Type the name of the search function. You will be prompted for the search string. No quotes are needed and case is ignored. For example:


## E. CST_SEARCH

cst_search searches the current header file, cheadcst.dat, for a string.

## EXAMPLE

## 1. WINDOWS

The string must be placed on the command line in quotes. For example:

```
>cstsearch "ibm"
>echo off
    Compustat Headers
    GVKEY PERMNO DNUM CNUM CIC SMBL Company Name ANN/QTR range
        N : \DATA \IEEELIT\CS9612\CHEADCST . DAT
5822 901922 6172 449220 003 IBM1 IBM CREDIT CORP 82-95 82.1-96.3
6066 12490 3570 459200 101 IBM IBM INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP 50-95 62.1-96.3
```

F. NCST_SEARCH
ncst_search searches the historical header file, headcst.dat, for a string.

## EXAMPLE

## 1. WINDOWS

Compustat Names
GVKEY PERMNO DNUM CNUM CIC SMBL Company Name
Name Range

## UNIX

```
% ncstsearch
Enter Search String: ibm
Compustat Names
GVKEY PERMNO DNUM CNUM CIC SMBL Company Name Name Range
5822 0 6172 449220 003 IBM1 IBM CREDIT CORP 940922-999999
6066 12490 3570 459200 101 IBM INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP 940922-960919
6066 12490 3570 459200 101 IBM INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP 960919-999999
Try another string [y] ? n
```

This program generates a listing of information about a CRSPAccess database. Information generated includes creation date, last modification date, data cut date, binary type, CRSPAccess version, product code, product name, data version, a list of data sets available, and a list of calendars available. It takes a parameter of the database location and an optional parameter for an output file. If no output file is given the information is printed to the terminal. To run the program, type the name of the program followed by parameter options at a command prompt. The parameters follow.

## USAGE

crsp_show_db_info inpath [outfile]

## PARAMETER VALUES

Inpath Input CRSPDB directory path. The directory where the database is stored. Standard environment names can be used such as \$CRSP_DSTK or \$CRSP_MSTK on UNIX, \%crsp_dstk\% or \%crsp_ mstk\% on Windows.

Outfile (optional) Output CRSPDB directory path. The file where the output will be written. If this option is not included, the output will be printed to the terminal.

## EXAMPLES:

## WINDOWS

```
crsp_show_db_info %crsp_mstk%
Create date : Sat Nov 14 17:48:30 1998
Mod date : Sat Nov 14 18:07:36 1998
Cut date : }1998103
Binary type : L (IEEE little endian)
Code Version : CA97_2.1
Product code : MAZ
Product name : CRSP NYSE/NYSE MKT/NASDAQ Monthly History
Data Version : 1
Settypes Setids
    1(STK) 20(monthly stocks)
    3(IND) 400(monthly index groups)
    3(IND) 420(monthly index series)
Calid(Types)
    101( 3) Monthly Calendar
    300( 3) Annual Calendar
    310( 3) Quarterly Calend
    100( 3) Daily Calendar
    500( 3) Weekly Calendar
```


## UNIX

This command will summarize the monthly database

```
crsp_show_db_info $CRSP_MSTK
```


## H. CRSP_SET_DB_INFO

This program allows a user with write permission to a CRSPAccess database to change database information fields. The fields that can be modified are data cut date, binary type, CRSPAccess version, product code, product name, and data version. It takes a parameter of the database location and a list of parameters for the other information fields.

## USAGE

crsp_set_db_info inpath cutdate bintype version prodcode prodname data_version

## PARAMETER VALUES

Inpath Input CRSPDB directory path. The directory where the database is stored. Standard environment names can be used such as \$CRSP_DSTK or \$CRSP_MSTK on UNIX, \%crsp_dstk\% or \%crsp_ mstk\% on Windows.

Cutdate $\quad 25$-character string used to store the last date of updated data in the database. Can be KEEP to leave the current value.

Bintype 1-character string indicating type. Only the first character of the parameter is loaded. It is set to B for IEEE Big-endian and L for IEEE little-endian numeric fields. KEEP can be used to leave the current value.

Version 19-character string initially loaded with the version of the CRSPAccess library used to create the database. KEEP can be used to leave the current value.

Prodcode 11-character string with a short name of the database. KEEP can be used to leave the current value.

Prodname $\quad 47$-character string with a description of the database. KEEP can be used to leave the current value.
data_version Integer number containing the version of the data in the database. KEEP can be used to leave the current value intact. +1 can be used to increment the current value.

## EXAMPLE

This command will change the database name and description for a personal database created with the stk_ partial utility in the C: $\backslash$ mydata $\backslash$ directory.

```
crsp_set_db_info c:\mydata\ KEEP KEEP KEEP SAMP1 "Subset database" KEEP
```


## CHAPTER 4: SUBSETTING TOOLS

These utilities can be used to create copies of CRSP databases, restricted for example on the basis of exchange and share codes, or a select group of PERMNOs.

| stk_partial | Creates a stock database from an existing one or to append <br> securities from one existing database to another. |
| :--- | :--- |
| ind_partial | Creates an index database from an existing one or to append indexes <br> from one existing database to another. |
| cst_partial | Creates a subset CCM database or appends data to an existing one |
| crsp_stk_subset | Creates a stock database from an existing one by subsetting data. |
| crsp_ind_subset | Creates an index database from an existing one by subsetting data |

## A. STK_PARTIAL

This program creates a new CRSPAccess CRSPDB stock database from an existing database or appends securities from one database to another. It can use a permlist or a data type restriction to subset the original database. It takes parameters on input and output databases, input and output set types, data wanted in the new database, and optionally a file containing PERMNOs to copy to the new database.

## USAGE

```
stk_partial inpath outpath insetid outsetid
setwanted datawanted [permfile]
```


## PARAMETER VALUES

inpath Input CRSPDB directory path. The directory where the database is stored. Standard environment names can be used such as \$CRSP_DSTK or \$CRSP_MSTK on UNIX, \%crsp_dstk\% or \%crsp_mstk\% on Windows.
outpath Output CRSPDB directory path. The directory where the new database will be stored. This can be an empty directory or an existing directory. If it is an empty directory, a new database will be created. If there is already a CRSPDB in that directory, the selected PERMNOs will be added to that database.
insetid
outsetid Output Setid. The output database set type. Input and output index setids should be the same.
setwanted
datawanted Data wanted. A binary flag to determine which modules will be copied to the new database. Use 32767 to copy all data to the new database. Data wanted must be a subset of set wanted. Individual wanted codes can be summed to load multiple modules. Individual modules codes are:

1 headers
2 events (names, distributions, shares, delists, NASDAQ info)

4 lows
8 highs

16 prices

32 total returns
64 volumes

128 portfolios

256 NASDAQ bids
512 NASDAQ asks

1024 Returns without dividends
2048 spread 8192 alternate prices or open prices 16384 groups
permfile (optional) The name of a file with a list of PERMNOs, one to a line. This parameter is optional. If it is used, only the PERMNOs in the input file will have data copied to the new database. If the parameter is not used, all PERMNOs in the input database will be copied.

## EXAMPLES

## 1. WINDOWS

If a file with PERMNOs of interest is available in the file, perm.inp, stk_partial can be run at the command prompt to create a subset monthly database in the folder c: $\backslash$ masub $\backslash$ with the command:

```
stk_partial %crsp_mstk% c:\masub\ 20 20 32767
32767 perms.inp
```

If you change the CRSP_MSTK environment variable to point to C: $\backslash$ masub $\backslash$, ts_print and mstkprint can be used to access this new database.

## B. IND_PARTIAL

This program creates a new CRSPAccess CRSPDB index database from an existing database or appends indexes from one existing database to another. It can use an INDNO list or a data type restriction to subset the original database. It takes parameters on input and output databases, input and output set identifiers, data wanted in the new database, and optionally a file containing INDNOs to copy to the new database. Standard stock databases contain stock and indexes sets.

## USAGE

```
ind_partial inpath outpath insetid outsetid
```

setwanted datawanted [indnofile]

PARAMETER VALUES
inpath Input CRSPDB directory path. The directory where the database is stored. Standard environment names can be used such as \$CRSP_DSTK or \$CRSP_MSTK on UNIX, \%crsp_ dstk\% or \%crsp_mstk\% on Windows.
outpath Output CRSPDB directory path. The directory where the new database will be stored. This can be an empty directory or an existing directory. If it is an empty directory, a new database will be created. If there is already a CRSPDB in that directory, the selected PERMNOs will be added to that database.
insetid Input Setid. The input database set type. Use one of:

400 if monthly series
420 if monthly groups
440 if daily series
460 if daily groups
outsetid Output Setid. The output database set type. Input and output index setids should be the same.
setwanted Set wanted. A binary flag to determine the modules that will be supported in the new database. Use 8191 to support all current modules. A module that is not loaded at this time cannot be added later to that database.
datawanted Data wanted. A binary flag to determine which modules will be copied to the new database. Use 8191 to copy all data to the new database. Data wanted must be a subset of set wanted. Individual wanted codes can be summed to load multiple modules. Individual modules codes are:

1 headers

|  | 2 | rebalancing information for index groups |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 4 | issue lists |
|  | 8 | portfolio used counts |
|  | 16 | portfolio total eligible counts |
|  | 32 | portfolio used weights |
|  | 64 | portfolio eligible weights |
|  | 128 | total returns |
|  | 256 | capital appreciation returns |
|  | 512 | income returns |
|  | 1024 | total return index levels |
|  | 2048 | capital appreciation index |
|  | 4096 | income return index levels |
| indnofile | (optio <br> list of <br> paran <br> the I <br> data <br> paran <br> the in | al) The name of a file with a NDNOs, one to a line. This ter is optional. If it is used, only DNOs in the input file will have pied to the new database. If the ter is not used, all INDNOs in ut database will be copied. |

## EXAMPLE

## WINDOWS

To add the S\&P 500 Composite index series to a new database to another sample created by stk_partial, create an input file, indnos.txt with the INDNO 1000502 and run the command:

```
ind_partial %crsp_mstk% c:\masub\ 400 400 8191
819\overline{1}}\mathrm{ indnos.txt
```

C. CST_PARTIAL

## This program creates new CRSP/Compustat Merged

 Database from an existing database or appends records from one database to another. It can use a gvkey list or a data type restriction to subset the original database. It takes parameters on input and output databases, inputand output set types, data wanted in the new database, and optionally a file containing GVKEYs to copy to the new database.

## USAGE

cst_partial inpath outpath insetid outsetid setwanted datawanted [permfile]

## PARAMETERS

inpath Input CRSPDB directory path. The directory where the database is stored. Standard environment names can be used such as \$CRSP_CST on UNIX, crsp_cst: on OpenVMS, or \%crsp_cst\% for Windows.
outpath The directory where the new database will be stored. This can be an empty directory or an existing directory. If it is an empty directory, a new database will be created. If there is already a CRSPDB in that directory, the selected GVKEYs will be added to that database.
insetid The database type. Use 200 for a Compustat database in CRSPAccess format
outsetid The database type. Input and output setids should be the same.
setwanted Set wanted. A binary flag to determine the modules that will be supported in the new database. Use 4095 to support all current modules. A module that is not loaded at this time cannot be added later to that database.
datawanted Data wanted. A binary flag to determine which modules will be copied to the new database. Use 4095 to copy all data to the new database. Data wanted must be a subset of set wanted. Individual wanted codes can be summed to load multiple modules. Individual modules codes are:

1 headers, description history,

|  |  | link-history | USAGE |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 | annual period descriptors | crsp_stk_subset inpath outpath insetid outsetid paramfile logfile [permfile] |  |
|  | 4 | quarterly period descriptors | PARAMETERS |  |
|  | 8 | annual data items | inpath | Input CRSPDB directory path. The directory where the database is stored. |
|  | 16 | annual footnotes |  | Standard environment names can be used such as \$CRSP_DSTK or |
|  | 32 | quarterly data items |  | \$CRSP_MSTK on UNIX, \%crsp_ dstk\% or \%crsp_mstk\% on Windows. |
|  | 64 | quarterly footnotes |  |  |
|  | 128 | bank annual items | outpath | Output CRSPDB directory path. <br> The directory where the new output |
|  | 256 | bank quarterly items |  | CRSPAccess will be created. The directory must not include existing |
|  | 512 | operating segments |  | CRSPAccess data and the user must have permission and enough disk space |
|  | 1024 | Index Fundamental items |  | to create the resultant database. |
|  | 2048 | PDE data | insetid | Input Setid. The input database set type. Use: |
| permfile |  | al) Permlist file. The name of ith a list of GVKEYs, one to a | 10 for daily stock data |  |
|  |  | his parameter is optional. If it is nly the GVKEYs in the input |  | 20 for monthly stock data |
|  | file w <br> datab <br> all G <br> be co | have data copied to the new e. If the parameter is not used, KEYs in the input database will ed. | outsetid | Output Setid. The output database set type. Input and output index setids should be the same unless the frequency of the standard time-series is |
| If a new Compustat database is created using cst_ partial, crsp_cst_headall should be run to create new <br> changing from daily to monthly or less frequent calendar. |  |  |  |  |
| header and namelist files that are associated with the new database, and crsp_cst_scd_load should be run so that alternate keys are supported in cstprint. |  |  | paramfile | Parameter file. The name of a text file containing specifications of the subsetting to be done in converting the input database to the output database. See the Parameter Options |
| D. CRSP_STK_SUBSET |  |  | logfile | Specifications table on the next page, for the subsetting options and the specifications of this file. |
| crsp_stk_subset creates a new CRSPAccess database from an existing database by subsetting data using date |  |  |  |  |
| range, frequency, and identifier screens. The program allows screening by date range, exchange, share type, NASDAQ National Market inclusion, and when-issued status, and can convert the frequency of time-series data. |  |  |  | Log file. The name of an output file to be created with logging information about the input securities. Each line in the log file will contain a PERMNO and a two-letter code on the status of the input PERMNO in the output |

database. The codes are:
OK if the security is kept in the output database with no changes to header information.

O\# if the security is kept, but header information is changed because the most recent information changed after removing some part of the history.

1 if the header CUSIP changed
2 if header exchange code changed, and

4 if header SIC code changed.
DT if the security is excluded due to date range

EX if the security is excluded due to exchange

SH if the security is excluded due to share type

WI if the security is excluded due to when-issued screening

NM if the security is excluded due to NASDAQ National Market screening
permfile
(optional) An optional file containing a list of PERMNOs, one to a line, of the securities in the input database to be subsetted. If this option is not given, all the securities in the database will be used.

## PARAMETER FILE OPTIONS

The crsp_stk_subset program uses an input text file to select subsetting options. The input file consists of one or more lines, each with a keyword and a value. The keywords, definitions, and rules for use are as follows:
begdate Beginning date. The first date of valid
data, in YYYYMMDD format, if a date restriction is made. If begdate is used it must be a trading date in the price calendar of the input database. enddate must also be used and must be after begdate. If begdate is not used, there is no restriction by date.
enddate Ending date. The last date of valid data, in YYYYMMDD format, if a date restriction is made. If enddate is used it must be a trading date in the price calendar of the input database. begdate must also be used and must precede enddate. If enddate is not used, there is no restriction by date.
want_exch A binary flag indicating which exchanges are kept in the output database. The following codes are used to indicate the exchanges to keep:

1 NYSE

2 NYSE MKT

4 NASDAQ
8 ARCA
If want_exch is not specified, no exchange restriction is made.
ex_subflag Modifies want_exch. Use:
0 (default) all data while trading on unwanted exchanges is not included in the new database.

1 the entire issue is removed if it ever traded on an unwanted exchange.

2 no restrictions are made if ever trading on a wanted exchange.
shrcode A code that determines which share types are kept in the result database. The possible values are:

NYSE and NYSE MKT file restrictions, including share codes with a first digit of 1,2,3, 4 , and 7 , and any second digit.

3 restrict based on CRSP CapBased Portfolios, including the same restrictions are 1 , but also excluding ADRs, foreignincorporated issues, REITs, and sc_subflag closed end investment funds.

4 restrict based on CRSP Total Return Indexes, including the same restrictions as 1 , but also including share codes with a first digit of 9, including units including non-common components.

5 restrict based on specific digits of the CRSP share code. If this option is chosen, shrcodel and shrcoder must be specified.
shrcodel A string indicating which first digits of share codes are valid. The string is a 10 -character string, with each character a 0 or 1 . If the nth character in the string is a 0 , securities where the first digit of the share code is $n$ are excluded. If the nth character in the string is 1 , securities where the first digit of the share code is $n$ are kept.

For example, the line shrcodel 0101000000 would be used to keep only ordinary common shares and ADRs, with CRSP share codes with a first digit of 1 or 3 . Shrcodel can only be used if shrcode and shrcoder are specified.
shrcoder A string indicating which second digit CRSP of share codes are valid. The string is a 10 -character string, with each character a 0 or 1 . If the nth character in the string is a 0 , securities where the second digit of the share code is $n$ are excluded. If the nth character in the string is 1 , securities where the second digit of the share code is n are kept.


For example, the line shrcoder 1101101111 would be used to keep all secondary share types except foreign incorporated securities and closed-end funds incorporated outside the U.S. (share codes ending in 2 or 5) shrcoder can only be used if shrcode and shrcodel are specified.
modifies shrcode. Use:
0 (default) All data while classified as an unwanted share code is erased. ever classified as an unwanted share code. classified as a wanted share code.
nmscode A numeric code that can further restrict issues trading on NASDAQ. The codes are:

1 Keep all Global Markets (Global Market and Global Select Market, and National Market before July 1, 2006. $(\mathrm{NMSIND}=2,5$, or 6$)$
keep all Capital Markets (named Small-Cap before July $1,2006)($ NMSIND $=1,3$, or 4)
keep all All Trade Reported Tiers, excluding only SmallCap before June 15, 1992 (NMSIND $=2,3,4,5$, or 6 )
keep all Non-Trade-Reported Tiers, including only SmallCap before June 15, 1992 (NMSIND = 1)
keep all Global Select
Market and National Market
(NMSIND = 2 or 6 )
6 keep all Global Market

before July 1, 2006) (NMSIND $=2$ or 5)

Global Select Market Only $($ NMSIND $=6)$
nms_subflag modifies nmscode. Use:
0 (default) all data while trading on unwanted NASDAQ market is erased.
the entire issue is removed if ever trading on an unwanted NASDAQ market. rading on a wanted NASDAQ market.

A three character code used to restrict types of when-issued trading. Whenissued trading is trading supported by an exchange of an issue that does not officially exist but is expected to exist in the future. The program supports three types of when-issued trading:

1 initial - an anticipated new issue is traded before its trading status becomes official.
ex-distributed - a post-split or post-reorganization version of a security is traded before the ex-date, simultaneously with the regular issue, with prices independent of the regular issue.
reorganization - a security undergoing a reorganization, such as a Chapter 11, trades with the expectation of returning under a plan of reorganization.
include only reorganization when-
issued trading. The default is to make no further restrictions. Each of the three characters in wicode refers to the restrictions made for that type of whenissued trading.

1st digit
0 to make no restrictions, 1 to erase when-issued price range and erase name information, 2 to erase when-issued price range but keep name information.

2nd digit 0 to make no restrictions, 1 to delete ex-distributed issues

3rd digit
0 to make no restrictions, 1 to erase reorganization when-issued price ranges but keep name information, 2 to keep reorganization whenissued price ranges but delete name information, and 3 to erase price ranges and name information
nameflag A numeric code determining how name structures are restricted when restrictions are made using begdate and enddate. The values are:

0 keep entire name history
1 delete names no longer valid before range starts

2 delete names beginning after range ends

3 delete names before and after ranges
shareflag A numeric code determining how shares observations are restricted when price ranges are restricted. The values are:

|  |  |  | ヨaın乌 yヨSก SSヨコJVdSy |  | 2乙I |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Type of adjustments made for prices. } \\ & \text { Possible values are: } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |

0 prices are adjusted for all distributions with nonzero price factors

1 prices are adjusted only for stock splits and stock dividends
sum＿code Set to 0 if no frequency conversion will be done to create the new database and set to 1 if frequency conversion will be done．Currently only conversion from daily to monthly is supported．
sum＿prc Sets rules for loading the closing price time－series when changing the base frequency of the database．Possible values are：

0 the source price on the last day of the target period

1 the average of the absolute values of source prices during the target period

2 the median of the source prices during the target period．
Absolute values of prices are used for ranking．Finding medians has a high cost in time and resources．

3 no prices are loaded to the target database

4 the nonmissing price from the source prices closest to the end of the period．The program will look in the previous and next target periods up to one hundred source periods in either direction if the last price is missing．If there is a price equally distant forward and backward，the earlier price is used．If a price is used that is not the last day of the period it is adjusted for all price factors between the last day of the period and the actual date of that price．
sum_sp Sets rules for loading the Bid or Low Price and Ask or High Price time-series when changing the base frequency of the database. Possible values are:

0 the last source Bid or Low Price and Ask or High Price are loaded to the target Bid or Low Price and Ask or High Price time-series.

1 the highest askhi in the source time-series within the target range is loaded to askhi, and the lowest bidlo in the source time-series within the target range is loaded to bidlo

2 the highest price in the source time-series within the target range is loaded to askhi, and the lowest bidlo in the source time-series within the target range is loaded to bidlo. If bid/ask averages marked as negative prices are present, the absolute value of them are used for ranking, but if chosen the negative sign is kept.

3 no Bid or Low Price or Ask or High Price data is loaded to the target database
sum_vol Sets rules for loading the volume time-series when changing the base frequency of the database. Possible values are:
$0 \quad$ The sum of all volumes in the target period are loaded to the target volume time-series

1 The average of source nonmissing volumes in the target range is loaded to the target volume time-series

2 Median of source nonmissing volumes in the target range is
loaded to the target volume time-series

No volume data is loaded to the target database
sum_ret

1 Source returns in the target
1 Source returns in the target range are compounded and loaded to the target returns time-series

2 Source returns and returns without dividends are compounded and loaded to the target returns timeseries

3 Holding Period Total Returns and returns without dividends are recalculated from the price time-series (sum_prc cannot be 3)
sum_spread sum_spread

Sets rules for loading the returns timeseries when changing the frequency of the database. Possible values are:

0 No returns data is loaded to the target database

Sets rules for loading auxiliary time- series, including Bid, Ask, Number of Trades, Price Alternate, and Spread between Bid and Ask, when changing the frequency of the database. Possible values are:

0 Load the last spread in each source price range to the target database. Only the Bids and Asks stored in the Bid or Low Price and Ask or High Price time-series are used.

1 Bid, Ask, Number of Trades, Price Alternate, and Spread between Bid and Ask timeseries are not loaded in the target database

2 Bid, Ask, Number of Trades, Price Alternate, and Spread
between Bid and Ask time－ series are loaded with the following rules：

The last nonmissing Price or Bid／Ask Average from the source within the target range is loaded to the Price Alternate time－series．The Number of Trades time－series is loaded with the corresponding dates within the source where the last nonmissing Price or Bid／ Ask Average was found．Bid and Ask are loaded with the corresponding value in the last target period of the source bid and ask time－series．Spread between Bid and Ask is loaded as in option 0 ．

## EXAMPLE

## WINDOWS

The parameter file is an ASCII file where users can specify the various parameters．Here is an example of a parameter file，param．txt：

```
begdate 19940103
enddate 19950131
want_exch 2
shrcode 5
shrcodel 0100000000
shrcoder 0100000000
nmscode 0
wicode 0
nameflag 0
shareflag 1
pct }2
adjdt 0
factype -1
sum_code 0
sum_prc 0
sum_sp 2
sum_vol 1
sum_ret 0
sum_spread 2
```

This file will result in a database with NYSE MKT data for securities with a share code of 11 with data from January 3， 1994 until January 31， 1995.

To create the new database in $\mathrm{c}: \backslash$ dasub $\backslash$ using the daily stock database as input，using these parameters loaded to a file called param．txt and using all PERMNOs，

```
crsp_stk_subset %crsp_dstk% c:\dasub\ 10 10
```

param.txt subset.log

## E．CRSP＿IND＿SUBSET

crsp＿ind＿subset creates a new CRSPAccess database from an existing database by subsetting index data using date range．The program can also be used to add index data to an existing CRSPAccess database．

## USAGE

crsp＿ind＿subset inpath outpath insetid
outsetid setwanted datawanted begdate enddate［indnofile］

## PARAMETERS

inpath Input CRSPDB directory path．The directory where the database is stored． Standard environment names can be used such as \＄CRSP＿DSTK or \＄CRSP＿MSTK on UNIX，\％crsp＿ dstk\％or \％crsp＿mstk\％on Windows．
outpath Output CRSPDB directory path．The directory where the new database will be stored．This can be an empty directory or an existing directory．If it is an empty directory，a new database will be created．If there is already a CRSPDB in that directory，the selected INDNOs will be added to that database．
insetid Input Setid．The input database set type．Use one of：

400 monthly series
monthly groups
daily series
daily groups

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | indnofile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{巳}{0} \\ & \stackrel{y}{\tilde{y}} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{0}{0} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \vec{Z} \\ & \text { W} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \ddot{0} \\ & \tilde{U} \\ & \text { N} \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | datawanted |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 125 | CHAPTER 4：SUB | SETTING TOOLS | CRSP | ACCESS | SER | GUID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## CHAPTER 5: DATABASE TOOLS

| rewrite_crspdb | Copies a CRSPAccess database to a new directory or converts data <br> from one binary type to another |
| :--- | :--- |
| crsp_stk_scd_load | Creates secondary indexes or keys for a database |
| crsp_stk_headall | Creates a header file with user-specified options |
| rsp_ind_headall | Creates a header file for an index database, used primarily for a <br> subset database |
| crsp_crlf2lf | Removes carriage returns |
| crsp_If2crlf | Adds carriage returns |

## A. REWRITE_CRSPDB

rewrite_crspdb copies a CRSPAccess database to a new directory. It can be used to convert the database between IEEE little-endian and IEEE Big-endian data formats and compress or expand storage space needed for data modules.

## USAGE

```
rewrite_crspdb inpath outpath mode fillpadwhen
[fillpadfile]
```


## PARAMETERS

inpath | Input CRSPDB directory path. The directory |
| :--- |
| where the database is stored. Standard |
| environment names can be used such |
| as \$CRSP_DSTK or \$CRSP_MSTK on |
| UNIX, \%crsp_dstk\% or \%crsp_mstk\% on |
| Windows. |

outpath Output CRSPDB directory path. The directory where the new output CRSPAccess will be created. The directory must not include existing CRSPAccess data and the user must have permission and enough disk space to create the resultant database.
mode Two letter database conversion code. Values are:
rw copy the data as is
wx
convert data to opposite binary type, between IEEE little-endian and IEEE big-endian
fillpadwhen Numeric code that determines whether data modules are padded to allow padding for updated data. Codes are:

0 Use module defaults
1 Never fill, always store as efficiently as possible

2 Always use module fill factors
3 Only fill when creating new records
4 Only fill when editing existing records

## fillpadfile (optional)

Name of a text file containing fill pad factors to override defaults for individual data modules in the database. An example file that allows for approximately one year of growth can be found in a file named crspdb_ modfill.dat in the CRSP_LIB directory.

Each line in the fillpadfile contains a module ID number, a fillpadwhen code, and a fillpad amount code. The fillpadwhen overrides the fillpadwhen default for the module when the fourth parameter is 0 , and the fillpad amount overrides the default for the module. A positive fillpad amount is the number of bytes extra to store for each record in the module. A negative fillpad amount is interpreted as a percentage increase abovespace needed to store for each record in the module.

## EXAMPLES

## Windows

To convert a subset database created on Windows in littleendian and stored in c: $\backslash$ mysubset $\backslash$ so it can be used on Sun Solaris which requires Big-endian, use the command:

The new Bigendian subset database will be stored in c: \mysubsun <br>, and uses the never fill option for the fillpadwhen parameter.

## B. CRSP_STK_SCD_LOAD

This program creates secondary indexes or keys for a database. It should be used any time a new subset database is created or edits are made to an existing database. CRSP supplied databases always have all secondary indexes loaded. The program can create indexes on multiple keys. The program automatically erases any keys previously stored in the database.

## USAGE

crsp_stk_scd_load inpath insetid inputwanted indexwanted [permfile]

## PARAMETERS

inpath
Input CRSPDB directory path. The directory where the database is stored. Standard environment names can be used such as \$CRSP_DSTK or \$CRSP_MSTK on UNIX, \%crsp_dstk\% or \%crsp_mstk\% on Windows.
insetid Input Setid. The input database set type. Use one of: 10 if a daily stock database. 20 if a monthly stock database.
inputwanted The data required to build the index.
1 if only header data are needed to build index

3 if header data and events data are needed to build index.
indexwanted A binary flag to select the indexes to build.

1 PERMCO (only header needed).

2 header CUSIP (only header needed).
header ticker; active securities at the cut date of the file (only header needed).

Add numbers in this parameter to select the indexes, such that the parameter value for PERMCO and Historical SIC would be 9. Use 31 to build all secondary indexes or add the flags for one or more types.

## permfile (optional)

If this parameter is supplied, it must be the name of a text file containing PERMNOs, one per line. If the parameter is not used, all securities in the database will be used to create the secondary indexes. If the parameter is supplied, the indexes will only be based on the securities in the permlist and other securities will be unavailable using a secondary index read.

## EXAMPLES

## Windows

To create secondary indexes PERMCO and historical CUSIP in a subset monthly database previously created and stored in $\mathrm{c}: \$ masub $\backslash$, use the command:

```
crsp_stk_scd_load c:\masub\ 20 3 5
```


## C. CRSP_STK_HEADALL

## DESCRIPTION

crsp_stk_headall allows the user to create a header file with user specified options. It is useful primarily for a sub set database, or to compact a name history list. If the files are created in the same directory as the database, and the CRSP_MSTK or CRSP_DSTK environment points to the database, the search utilities will function with that database.

File options include:

- Recreation of standard header file for use with subset databases.
- SIC Codes included in output with YY dates formatted for an 80 -character row.
- SIC Codes included in output with YYYY dates exceeding an 80 -character row.
- A historical security list containing identification information available in the stk_print / n option. (pipe-delimited fields include: PERMNO, PERMCO, CUSIP, Company Name, Ticker Symbol, Exchange Code, Share Code, SIC Code, Begin Date of Name Record, End Date of Name Record. This option exceeds 80 -characters.
- A historical security list containing identification information in a fixed-width file format as follows: PERMNO, PERMCO CUSIP, Company Name, Ticker Symbol, Share Class, Trading Ticker Symbol, Exchange Code, Primary Exchange, Security Status, Trading Status, Share Code, SIC Code, NAICS, Begin-End Date Range for record. This option exceeds 80-characters.

Parameters are an input database and setid, and four output files. The output files include header information, name history information, header PERMNO/CUSIP cross-reference, and historical PERMNO/CUSIP cross-reference.

## USAGE

```
crsp_stk_headall inpath insetid histfile
headerfile permcusiphistfile permcusipfile
[date/sic or namelist/new_namelist]
```


## PARAMETERS

inpath Input CRSPDB directory path. The directory where the database is stored. Standard environment names can be used such as \$CRSP_DSTK or \$CRSP_MSTK on UNIX, \%crsp_ dstk\% or \%crsp_mstk\% on Windows.
insetid Input Setid. The input database set type. Use one of:
histfile A file name for the name history header file. A file with this name will be created with one line per name history event for each PERMNO. Each line contains PERMNO, PERMCO, name CUSIP, company name, ticker, exchange code, SIC code, and effective range of that name information. Options include:

- filename.ext
- none*

If the file is named headfile.dat in the database directory, the dstksearch or mstksearch utility can be used to search this file to find identifiers. Additional output specifications for histfile may be selected with the optional namelist*/ new_namelist* options described below.
headerfile A file name for the name header file. A file with this name will be created with one line per PERMNO. Each line contains PERMNO, PERMCO, CUSIP - Header, latest company name, latest ticker, latest exchange code, latest SIC code, and date range. Options include:

- filename.ext
- none*


## permcusiphistfile

A file name for a PERMNO/CUSIP historical cross-reference file. A file with this name will be created containing a row with CUSIP and PERMNO for every unique historical CUSIP assignment in the CRSP name history in the database. Options include:

- filename.ext
- none*
permcusipfile A file name for a PERMNO/CUSIP header file. A file with this name will be created containing a row with
header CUSIP and PERMNO for
every security in the database. Options
include:
- filename.ext
- none*


## date or sic (optional)

The date option enables you to output the dates with years in YY format rather than YYYY.YY results in an 80-character row with two-digit years. The SIC code is not included in the default histfile option. To include the SIC Code in the output, the windows will exceed 80 characers. 132 results in a row wider than 80 -characters, retaining both SIC code and four-digit years in the output.If crsp_stk_headall is run without the 132 optional parameter, it will not contain SIC Codes. These options do not work with the namelist/new_namelist options described below.

## namelist or new_namelist (optional)

namelist* and new_namelist* options are parameters that further specify the output of the histfile option described above. Only one of these options can be run at one time. Note that these options don't work with the optional date/sic output specification described above.
namelist can be used to create a compacted security list containing PERMNO, PERMCO, CUSIP, Company Name, Ticker Symbol, Exchange Code, Share Code, SIC Code, Begin Date of Name Record, End Date of Name Record.) This option exceeds a 80 -characters.

When the namelist file is included in the parameters, and the command string is followed by an $n$, the compacted file will be produced. namelist_new can be used to create
an historical security list containing identification information containing PERMNO, PERMCO CUSIP,
Company Name, Ticker Symbol, Share Class, Trading Ticker Symbol, Exchange Code, Primary Exchange, Security Status, Trading Status, Share Code, SIC Code, NAICS. This option exceeds a 80 -characters.

When the namelist file is included in the parameters, and the command string is followed by an 132 n , the compacted file will be produced.

## EXAMPLES

## Windows

To create name history header file, headfile.dat and header file, cheadfile.dat with cross-reference files permcusip.dat and cpermcusip.dat with both the SIC code and dates in four-digit years using a daily subset database in $c: \backslash$ mydir $\backslash$, use the command (all on one line):

```
crsp_stk_headall c:\mydir\ 10 c:\mydir\headfile.
```

dat
$\mathrm{c}: \backslash m y d i r \backslash c h e a d f i l e . d a t ~ c: \ m y d i r \backslash p e r m c u s i p . d a t ~ c: \$
mydir \cpermcusip. dat 132
D. CRSP_IND_HEADALL

## DESCRIPTION

crsp_ind_headall creates header files for an index database. It is useful primarily for a subset database. If the files are created in the same directory as the database, and the CRSP_MSTK or CRSP_DSTK environment points to the database, the index search utilities will function with that database.

Parameters are an input database and setid and one output file. The output file includes indno, setid, and index description.

## USAGE

crsp_ind_headall inpath insetid headfile

## PARAMETERS

inpath Input CRSPDB directory path. The
directory where the database is stored.
Standard environment names can be used such as \$CRSP_DSTK or \$CRSP_MSTK on UNIX, \%crsp_ dstk\% or \%crsp_mstk\% on Windows.
insetid Input Setid. The input database set type. Use one of:

400 if monthly series
420 if monthly groups
440 if daily series
460 if daily groups
headfile A file name for the index header file.
A file with this name will be created with one line per index, with INDNO, SETID, and index description.

If the file is named headind.dat in the database directory, the dindsearch or mindsearch utility can be used to search the file to find identifiers.

## EXAMPLES

## Windows

To create a monthly header file, headind.dat, for indexes for a new subset database in c: \masub <br>, use the command:

```
crsp_ind_headall c:\masub\ 400 c:\masub\headind.
dat
```


## E. CRSP_CRLF2LF

crsp_crlfzlf removes carriage returns from files created in Windows so the files can be used on Unix systems.

It is a command line utility, which take two parameters, an input file name, and the desired output file name. A new file is created. For example, at the command line you would type the following,

```
crsp_crlf2lf filename1 filename2
```

where filename 1 is the name of the file you are converting, and filename2 is the file that you are creating with the change.

## F. CRSP_LF2CRLF

crsp_lf2crlf adds carriage returns at the end of lines so files created on our system can be used on Windows.

It is a command line utility, which take two parameters, an input file name, and the desired output file name. A new file is created. For example, at the command line you would type the following,

```
crsp_lf2crlf filename1 filename2
```

where filename 1 is the name of the file you are converting, and filename 2 is the file that you are creating with the change.

